

No securities regulatory authority has expressed an opinion about these securities and it is an offence to claim otherwise. This prospectus constitutes a public offering of these securities in those jurisdictions where they may be lawfully offered for sale and only by persons permitted to sell these securities.

## PROSPECTUS

Continuous Offering

April 22, 2022



Global Asset  
Management

## RBC ETFs®

This prospectus qualifies the distribution of CAD Units (defined below) of the exchange-traded funds listed below (each, an “RBC ETF” and collectively, the “RBC ETFs”), each of which is a trust created under the laws of the Province of Ontario. RBC Global Asset Management Inc. (“RBC GAM”) is the manager, trustee and portfolio manager of the RBC ETFs and is responsible for the day-to-day administration of the RBC ETFs. See “Organization and Management Details of the RBC ETFs – Manager, Trustee and Portfolio Manager of the RBC ETFs”.

RBC Target 2022 Corporate Bond Index ETF

RBC Target 2023 Corporate Bond Index ETF

RBC Target 2024 Corporate Bond Index ETF

RBC Target 2025 Corporate Bond Index ETF

RBC Target 2026 Corporate Bond Index ETF

RBC Target 2027 Corporate Bond Index ETF

(collectively, the “RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs” and each, an “RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF”)

RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Corporate Bond ETF

RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF

(collectively, the “RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Bond ETFs” and each, an “RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Bond ETF”)

RBC Vision Women’s Leadership MSCI Canada Index ETF

RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF

RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF

RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF

(collectively, the “RBC Index ETFs” and each, an “RBC Index ETF”)

RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF

RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF

RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF

RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF

RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF

RBC Quant Canadian Equity Leaders ETF

RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF

RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF

RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders ETF

RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF

RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF

RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF

RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF

RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF

RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders ETF  
RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF  
RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF  
RBC Quant Emerging Markets Equity Leaders ETF  
(collectively, the “RBC Active ETFs” and each, an “RBC Active ETF”)

This prospectus also qualifies the distribution of the USD Units (defined below) of RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF, RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders ETF, RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders ETF, RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF and RBC Quant Emerging Markets Equity Leaders ETF.

## Investment Objectives

The investment objective of each RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF is to provide income, for a limited period of time ending on the respective RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF’s Termination Date (as defined below), by replicating, to the extent possible, the investment results that correspond generally to the performance, before the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF’s fees and expenses, of the applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index (as defined below). Each RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF intends to invest at least 90% of its total assets in and hold the Index Securities (as defined below) of the applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index and/or securities that have economic characteristics that are substantially similar to those of the Index Securities of the applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index. Each RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF will terminate on its Termination Date (as defined below).

The RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Corporate Bond ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of Canadian corporate bonds, divided (“**laddered**”) into five groupings with staggered maturities from one to five years, that will provide regular income while preserving capital.

The RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure primarily to the performance of a diversified portfolio of Canadian corporate and government bonds, divided (“**laddered**”) into five groupings with staggered maturities from one to five years, that will provide regular income while preserving capital.

Each RBC Index ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible, the performance of an index (each, an “**Index**” and collectively, the “**Indices**”), net of expenses.

RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of primarily Canadian government and corporate bonds which at the time of purchase are trading below the weighted average price of the universe of Canadian short term bonds to provide regular income while preserving capital.

RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF seeks to provide regular monthly income with the potential for modest capital growth by investing primarily in a well-diversified portfolio of short-term fixed-income securities issued by Canadian corporations and governments.

RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF seeks to provide regular monthly income with the potential for modest capital growth by investing primarily in a well-diversified portfolio of short-term fixed-income securities issued in the U.S. market by U.S. and foreign corporations.

RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of primarily Canadian preferred share securities that will provide regular income and that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality Canadian equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

RBC Quant Canadian Equity Leaders ETF seeks to provide unitholders with broad exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality Canadian equity securities that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality U.S. equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure, either directly or indirectly through investment in other mutual funds managed by RBC GAM or an affiliate, to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality U.S. equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth, while seeking to minimize the exposure to currency fluctuations between the U.S. and Canadian dollars.

RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders ETF seeks to provide unitholders with broad exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality U.S. equity securities that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF seeks to provide unitholders with broad exposure, either directly or indirectly through investment in other mutual funds managed by RBC GAM or an affiliate, to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality U.S. equity securities that have the potential for long-term capital growth, while seeking to minimize the exposure to currency fluctuations between the U.S. and Canadian dollars.

RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality European equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure, either directly or indirectly through investment in other mutual funds managed by RBC GAM or an affiliate, to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality European equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth, while seeking to minimize the exposure to currency fluctuations between foreign currencies and the Canadian dollar.

RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality equity securities in markets in Europe, Australasia and the Far East (EAFE) that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure, either directly or indirectly through investment in other mutual funds managed by RBC GAM or an affiliate, to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality equity securities in markets in Europe, Australasia and the Far East (EAFE) that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth, while seeking to minimize the exposure to currency fluctuations between foreign currencies and the Canadian dollar.

RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders ETF seeks to provide unitholders with broad exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality equity securities in markets in Europe, Australasia and the Far East (EAFE) that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF seeks to provide unitholders with broad exposure, either directly or indirectly through investment in other mutual funds managed by RBC GAM or an affiliate, to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality equity securities in markets in Europe, Australasia and the Far East (EAFE) that have the potential for long-term capital growth, while seeking to minimize the exposure to currency fluctuations between foreign currencies and the Canadian dollar.

RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality emerging market equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

RBC Quant Emerging Markets Equity Leaders ETF seeks to provide unitholders with broad exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality emerging market equity securities that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

See "Investment Objectives".

### **Purchase and Listing of Units**

Units of the RBC ETFs are listed on the TSX or the Neo Exchange, as the case may be, and offered on a continuous basis. Investors may incur customary brokerage commissions in buying or selling Units. Investors are able to buy or sell Units of the RBC ETFs on the applicable Exchange or any other exchange on which the RBC ETFs are traded through registered brokers and dealers in the province or territory where the investor resides. All orders to purchase Units directly from an RBC ETF must be placed by Authorized Dealers or Designated Brokers. See "Purchase of Units".

## Additional Considerations

No Authorized Dealer has been involved in the preparation of this prospectus or has performed any review of the contents of this prospectus.

For a discussion of the risks associated with an investment in Units of the RBC ETFs, see “Risk Factors”.

In the opinion of counsel, provided that an RBC ETF qualifies as a mutual fund trust within the meaning of the *Income Tax Act* (Canada) (the “Tax Act”), or the Units of the RBC ETF are listed on a “designated stock exchange” within the meaning of the Tax Act (which currently includes the TSX and the Neo Exchange), such Units will be qualified investments for trusts governed by Registered Plans (as defined herein).

While each RBC ETF is a mutual fund under the securities legislation of certain provinces and territories of Canada, the RBC ETFs have received exemptive relief from certain provisions of Canadian securities legislation applicable to conventional mutual funds. See “Exemptions and Approvals”.

## Trademarks

All rights in “FTSE Canada 2022 Maturity Corporate Bond Index™”/“Indice des obligations de société à échéance 2022 FTSE Canada”, “FTSE Canada 2023 Maturity Corporate Bond Index™”/“Indice des obligations de société à échéance 2023 FTSE Canada”, “FTSE Canada 2024 Maturity Corporate Bond Index™”/“Indice des obligations de société à échéance 2024 FTSE Canada”, “FTSE Canada 2025 Maturity Corporate Bond Index™”/“Indice des obligations de société à échéance 2025 FTSE Canada”, “FTSE Canada 2026 Maturity Corporate Bond Index™”/“Indice des obligations de société à échéance 2026 FTSE Canada” and “FTSE Canada 2027 Maturity Corporate Bond Index™”/“Indice des obligations de société à échéance 2027 FTSE Canada” (collectively, the “FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices”) vest in FTSE Global Debt Capital Markets Inc. (“FTSE GDCM”). “FTSE®” is a registered trademark of the London Stock Exchange Group companies (the “LSEG”) and is used by FTSE GDCM under licence in all countries except Canada and Taiwan. “FTSE™” is a trademark of FTSE International Limited (“FTSE”) and is used by FTSE GDCM under licence in Canada and Taiwan.

The RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs are not in any way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by FTSE GDCM, FTSE, or the LSEG (collectively, the “FTSE GDCM Licensor Parties”). The FTSE GDCM Licensor Parties make no warranty or representation whatsoever, expressly or impliedly, either as to the results to be obtained from the use of the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices and/or the figure at which the said FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices stand at any particular time on any particular day or otherwise. The FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices are compiled and calculated by FTSE GDCM and all copyright in the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices values and constituent lists vests in FTSE GDCM. The FTSE GDCM Licensor Parties shall not be liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) to any person for any claims arising out of (a) the use of, reliance on or any error in a FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index or (b) any investment in or the operation of the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs.

FTSE GDCM, Solactive and MSCI (each as defined herein) is each an “Index Provider”. The Units of the RBC ETFs are not in any way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by the Index Providers and the Index Providers make no representation or warranty, express or implied, regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the RBC ETFs particularly or the ability of the Indices to track general market performance.

RBC GAM has entered into license agreements with the Index Providers (as defined herein) to use the Indices and certain other trademarks. See “Material Contracts – License Agreements”.

## Documents Incorporated by Reference

During the period in which the RBC ETFs are in continuous distribution, additional information will be available in the most recently filed comparative annual financial statements, any interim financial statements filed after the most recent comparative annual financial statements, the most recently filed annual management report of fund performance (“MRFP”), any interim MRFP filed after the annual MRFP of each RBC ETF and the most recently filed ETF Facts of each RBC ETF. These documents are or will be incorporated by reference into, and form an integral part of, this prospectus. See “Documents Incorporated by Reference”.

RBC ETF and the names of each of the exchange-traded funds listed above are trademarks of Royal Bank of Canada.

## IMPORTANT TERMS

**ATR Rule** – as described under “Income Tax Considerations – Taxation of the RBC ETFs”.

**Authorized Dealers** – registered brokers and dealers that enter into Authorized Dealer Agreements with one or more RBC ETFs and that subscribe for and purchase Units from such RBC ETFs, and **Authorized Dealer** means any one of them.

**Bank Yield Index ETFs** – collectively, the RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF, the RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF and the RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF.

**Basket** – as applicable, equities, bonds or other securities as RBC GAM may determine in its discretion from time to time for the purpose of subscription orders, exchanges, redemptions or for other purposes.

**BlackRock Canada** – BlackRock Asset Management Canada Limited.

**CAD Units** – the Canadian dollar denominated Units offered by each of the RBC ETFs.

**Cash Creation Fee** – the fee payable in connection with cash-only payments for subscriptions of a Prescribed Number of Units of the applicable RBC ETF, representing, as applicable, brokerage expenses, commissions, transaction costs and other costs or expenses that the RBC ETF incurs or expects to incur in purchasing securities on the market with such cash proceeds.

**Cash Exchange Fee** – the fee payable in connection with cash-only payments for exchanges of a Prescribed Number of Units of the applicable RBC ETF, representing, as applicable, brokerage expenses, commissions, transaction costs and other costs or expenses that the RBC ETF incurs or expects to incur in selling securities on the market to obtain the necessary cash for the exchange.

**CDS** – CDS Clearing and Depository Services Inc.

**Constituent Issuers** – means, for each RBC ETF, the issuers included in the Index or portfolio of that RBC ETF from time to time.

**Constituent Securities** – means, for each RBC ETF, the securities of the Constituent Issuers included in the Index or portfolio of that RBC ETF from time to time.

**controlling individual** – as described under “Income Tax Considerations – Status of the RBC ETFs”.

**CRS Rules** – as described under “International Information Reporting”.

**Designated Brokers** – registered brokers and dealers that enter into agreements with one or more RBC ETFs to perform certain duties in relation to such RBC ETFs, and **Designated Broker** means any one of them.

**EAFE** – means Europe, Australasia and the Far East.

**ETF** – exchange-traded fund.

**ESG** – as described under “Investment Strategies – Responsible Investment”.

**Exchange** – the Neo Exchange and/or the TSX, as applicable.

**FTSE** – FTSE International Limited.

**FTSE GDCM** – FTSE Global Debt Capital Markets Inc., provider of the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices.

**FTSE GDCM Licensor Parties** – collectively, FTSE, FTSE GDCM, the LSEG and its affiliates.

**FTSE License Agreement** – as described under “Material Contracts – License Agreements – FTSE GDCM – RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs”.

**FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices** – collectively, the FTSE Canada 2022 Maturity Corporate Bond Index, the FTSE Canada 2023 Maturity Corporate Bond Index, the FTSE Canada 2024 Maturity Corporate Bond Index, the FTSE Canada 2025 Maturity Corporate Bond Index, the FTSE Canada 2026 Maturity Corporate Bond Index and the FTSE Canada 2027 Maturity Corporate Bond Index, as the case may be, each as constituted by FTSE GDCM, and **FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index** means any one of them.

**GST** – federal goods and services tax.

**HST** – harmonized sales tax, which currently applies in lieu of GST in the Provinces of Ontario, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland and Labrador.

**Index/Indices** – a benchmark or index, provided by an Index Provider, or a replacement or alternative benchmark or index that applies substantially similar criteria to those currently used by the Index Provider for the benchmark or index or successor index that is comprised of or would be comprised of the same or similar Constituent Securities, which may be used by an RBC ETF in relation to the RBC ETF's investment objective.

**Index Provider** – third-party provider of Indices, including but not limited to FTSE GDCM, Solactive and MSCI with which RBC GAM has entered into licensing arrangements permitting RBC GAM to use the relevant Indices and certain trademarks in connection with the operation of the applicable RBC ETF.

**Index Securities** – in relation to a particular FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index, the securities of the Constituent Issuers included in that FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index.

**IRC** – the independent review committee of the RBC ETFs as described under "Organization and Management Details of the RBC ETFs – Independent Review Committee".

**License Agreements** – the license agreements entered into by RBC GAM with each Index Provider.

**LSEG** – the London Stock Exchange Group companies.

**Management Fee Distribution** – as described under "Fees and Expenses – Management Fee Distributions", an amount equal to the difference between the applicable management fee otherwise chargeable and a reduced fee determined by RBC GAM from time to time and distributed quarterly in cash by an RBC ETF to certain unitholders who hold large investments in the RBC ETF.

**Master Declaration of Trust** – the amended and restated master declaration of trust dated as of April 8, 2022 governing the RBC ETFs, as it may be further amended and/or restated from time to time.

**Maturity Date** – for the RBC Target 2022 Corporate Bond Index ETF, on or about November 25, 2022; for the RBC Target 2023 Corporate Bond Index ETF, on or about November 30, 2023; for the RBC Target 2024 Corporate Bond Index ETF, on or about November 30, 2024; for the RBC Target 2025 Corporate Bond Index ETF, on or about November 30, 2025; for the RBC Target 2026 Corporate Bond Index ETF, on or about November 30, 2026 and for the RBC Target 2027 Corporate Bond Index ETF, on or about November 30, 2027.

**Maturity Year** – the year of maturity of the applicable RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF.

**MRFP(s)** – management report(s) of fund performance.

**MSCI** – MSCI Inc., provider of the MSCI Canada IMI Women's Leadership Select Index.

**MSCI Index License Agreement** – as described under "Material Contracts – License Agreements – MSCI – RBC Vision Women's Leadership MSCI Canada Index ETF".

**Neo Exchange** – Neo Exchange Inc.

**Net Asset Value** – in relation to a particular RBC ETF, the value of the total assets held by that RBC ETF, less an amount equal to the total liabilities of that RBC ETF.

**Net Asset Value per Unit** – in relation to a particular RBC ETF, the Net Asset Value of that RBC ETF attributable to a class divided by the total number of Units of the class of that RBC ETF outstanding.

**NI 81-102** – National Instrument 81-102 – *Investment Funds*.

**NI 81-107** – National Instrument 81-107 – *Independent Review Committee for Investment Funds*.

**Other Securities** – securities other than Constituent Securities included in the portfolio of an RBC ETF, including exchange-traded funds (ETFs), mutual funds or other public investment funds or derivative instruments.

**Policy** – as described under “Organization and Management Details of the RBC ETFs – Policies, Procedures, Practices and Guidelines”.

**Prescribed Number of Units** – in relation to an RBC ETF, the number of Units determined by RBC GAM from time to time for the purpose of subscription orders, exchanges, redemptions or for such other purposes as RBC GAM may determine.

**Proxy Voting Guidelines** – as described under “Proxy Voting Disclosure for Portfolio Securities Held”.

**RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Bond ETFs** – collectively, the RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Corporate Bond ETF and RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF and **RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Bond ETF** means any one of them.

**RBC Active ETFs** – collectively, RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF, RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF, RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF, RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant Canadian Equity Leaders ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF and RBC Quant Emerging Markets Equity Leaders ETF and **RBC Active ETF** means any one of them.

**RBC ETFs** – collectively, RBC Target 2022 Corporate Bond Index ETF, RBC Target 2023 Corporate Bond Index ETF, RBC Target 2024 Corporate Bond Index ETF, RBC Target 2025 Corporate Bond Index ETF, RBC Target 2026 Corporate Bond Index ETF, RBC Target 2027 Corporate Bond Index ETF, RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Corporate Bond ETF, RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF, RBC Vision Women’s Leadership MSCI Canada Index ETF, RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF, RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF, RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF, RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF, RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF, RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF, RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant Canadian Equity Leaders ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF and RBC Quant Emerging Markets Equity Leaders ETF and **RBC ETF** means any one of them.

**RBC GAM** – RBC Global Asset Management Inc., the manager, trustee and portfolio manager of the RBC ETFs.

**RBC GAM (US)** – RBC Global Asset Management (U.S.) Inc.

**RBC GAM (US) Investment Sub-advisory Agreement** – means the investment sub-advisory agreement between RBC GAM (US) and RBC GAM dated December 19, 2011, as amended from time to time.

**RBC Index ETFs** – collectively, RBC Vision Women’s Leadership MSCI Canada Index ETF, RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF, RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF and RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF and **RBC Index ETF** means any one of them.

**RBC IS** – RBC Investor Services Trust, the custodian, valuation agent and securities lending agent of the RBC ETFs.

**RBC Quant Dividend Leaders ETFs** – collectively, RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF and RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF and **RBC Quant Dividend Leaders ETF** means any one of them.

**RBC Quant Equity Leaders ETFs** – collectively, RBC Quant Canadian Equity Leaders ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF and RBC Quant Emerging Markets Equity Leaders ETF and **RBC Quant Equity Leaders ETF** means any one of them.

**RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs** – collectively, RBC Target 2022 Corporate Bond Index ETF, RBC Target 2023 Corporate Bond Index ETF, RBC Target 2024 Corporate Bond Index ETF, RBC Target 2025 Corporate Bond Index ETF, RBC Target 2026 Corporate Bond Index ETF, RBC Target 2027 Corporate Bond Index ETF and **RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF** means any one of them.

**RDSP** – registered disability savings plan.

**Registered Plans** – trusts governed by registered retirement savings plans, registered retirement income funds, registered disability savings plans, deferred profit sharing plans, registered education savings plans and tax-free savings accounts.

**Relative Weight** – in relation to a particular Index, the quoted market value of the Constituent Securities of an individual Constituent Issuer or a potential Constituent Issuer, as applicable, divided by the aggregate quoted market value of all Constituent Securities of all Constituent Issuers in that Index.

**Reportable Jurisdictions** – as described under “International Information Reporting”.

**RESP** – registered education savings plan.

**Royal Bank** – Royal Bank of Canada.

**RRIF** – registered retirement income fund.

**RRSP** – registered retirement savings plan.

**Solactive** – Solactive AG, provider of the Solactive Indices.

**Solactive Index License Agreement** – as described under “Material Contracts – License Agreements – Solactive AG – RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF, RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF and RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF”.

**Solactive Indices** – collectively, the Solactive Canada Bank Yield Index, the Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR Index and the Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR (CAD Hedged) Index.

**Strategic Alliance** – as described under “Organization and Management Details of the RBC ETFs – Strategic Alliance with BlackRock Canada”.

**Strategic Alliance ETFs** – as described under “Organization and Management Details of the RBC ETFs – Strategic Alliance with BlackRock Canada”.

**Sub-advisor** – means RBC GAM (US).

**Sub-advisor Proxy Voting Policy** – as described under “Proxy Voting Disclosure for Portfolio Securities Held”.

**substituted property** – as described under “Income Tax Considerations – Taxation of the RBC ETFs”.

**Tax Act** – the *Income Tax Act* (Canada) and the regulations issued thereunder.

**Termination Date** – a date on or after the Maturity Date of an RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF when the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF ceases to exist, or any other date upon which an RBC ETF may be terminated by RBC GAM on not less than 60 days’ notice to unitholders.

**TFSA** – tax-free savings account.

**Trading Day** – for each RBC ETF, a day on which (i) a regular session of the applicable Exchange is held; (ii) the primary market or exchange for the majority of the securities held by the RBC ETF is open for trading; and (iii) if applicable, the Index Provider calculates and publishes data relating to the applicable Index.

**TSX** – the Toronto Stock Exchange.

**UK Listed ETF** – as described under “Exemptions and Approvals”.

**Underlying Funds** – an exchange-traded fund managed by RBC GAM or certain other investment funds (and in respect of an RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Bond ETF one or more RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs) as described under “Investment Strategies – Investment in Underlying Funds”, and **Underlying Fund** means any one of them.

**underlying trusts** – as described under “Income Tax Considerations – Taxation of the RBC ETFs”.

**Unit** – in relation to a particular RBC ETF, a unit of beneficial interest in that RBC ETF, being either a CAD Unit or USD Unit, as applicable in the circumstances.

**U.S. and United States** – United States of America.

**USD Units** – the U.S. dollar denominated Units of RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF, RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders ETF, RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders ETF, RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF and RBC Quant Emerging Markets Equity Leaders ETF.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY	1	MATERIAL CONTRACTS	89
SUMMARY OF FEES AND EXPENSES	21	EXPERTS	91
OVERVIEW OF THE LEGAL STRUCTURE OF THE RBC ETFs	23	EXEMPTIONS AND APPROVALS	91
INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES	24	OTHER MATERIAL FACTS	93
INVESTMENT STRATEGIES	28	PURCHASERS' STATUTORY RIGHTS OF WITHDRAWAL AND RESCISSION	95
THE INDICES	37	DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE	95
OVERVIEW OF THE SECTORS IN WHICH THE RBC ETFs INVEST	40	CERTIFICATE OF THE RBC ETFs, THE TRUSTEE, MANAGER AND PROMOTER	C-1
INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS	42		
FEES AND EXPENSES	43		
RISK FACTORS	45		
DISTRIBUTION POLICY	60		
PURCHASE OF UNITS	61		
EXCHANGE AND REDEMPTION OF UNITS	63		
PRICE RANGE AND TRADING VOLUME OF UNITS	65		
INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS	71		
INTERNATIONAL INFORMATION REPORTING	76		
ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT DETAILS OF THE RBC ETFs	77		
CALCULATION OF NET ASSET VALUE	82		
PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION	84		
ATTRIBUTES OF THE SECURITIES	85		
UNITHOLDER MATTERS	86		
TERMINATION OF THE RBC ETFs	87		
PRINCIPAL HOLDERS OF SECURITIES	88		
INTERESTS OF MANAGEMENT AND OTHERS IN MATERIAL TRANSACTIONS	88		
PROXY VOTING DISCLOSURE FOR PORTFOLIO SECURITIES HELD	88		

## PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

The following is a summary of the principal features of this distribution and should be read together with the more detailed information and financial data and statements contained elsewhere in this prospectus or incorporated by reference in this prospectus.

**Issuers:**

RBC Target 2022 Corporate Bond Index ETF  
RBC Target 2023 Corporate Bond Index ETF  
RBC Target 2024 Corporate Bond Index ETF  
RBC Target 2025 Corporate Bond Index ETF  
RBC Target 2026 Corporate Bond Index ETF  
RBC Target 2027 Corporate Bond Index ETF  
RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Corporate Bond ETF  
RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF  
RBC Vision Women's Leadership MSCI Canada Index ETF  
RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF  
RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF  
RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF  
RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF  
RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF  
RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF  
RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF  
RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF  
RBC Quant Canadian Equity Leaders ETF  
RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF  
RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF  
RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders ETF  
RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF  
RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF  
RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF  
RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF  
RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF  
RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders ETF  
RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF  
RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF  
RBC Quant Emerging Markets Equity Leaders ETF

(each, an "RBC ETF" and collectively, the "RBC ETFs")

Each RBC ETF is an exchange-traded fund established as a trust under the laws of the Province of Ontario. RBC GAM is the manager, trustee and portfolio manager of the RBC ETFs.

**Offerings:**

Each RBC ETF offers a class of units denominated in Canadian dollars (the “CAD Units”). The RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF, RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders ETF, RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders ETF, RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF and RBC Quant Emerging Markets Equity Leaders ETF also offer a class of units denominated in U.S. dollars (the “USD Units”).

The USD Units of each of RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF, RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders ETF, RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders ETF, RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF and RBC Quant Emerging Markets Equity Leaders ETF are identical to the CAD Units of such funds except that the USD Units are denominated in U.S. dollars whereas the CAD Units are denominated in Canadian dollars.

**Continuous Distribution:**

Units of the RBC ETFs are listed on the TSX or the Neo Exchange, as the case may be, and offered on a continuous basis. Investors are able to buy or sell Units of the RBC ETFs on the applicable Exchange or any other exchange on which the RBC ETFs are traded through registered brokers and dealers in the province or territory where the investor resides. Investors may incur customary brokerage commissions in buying or selling Units. All orders to purchase Units directly from an RBC ETF must be placed by Authorized Dealers or Designated Brokers. Authorized Dealers and Designated Brokers may purchase a Prescribed Number of Units from an RBC ETF at the Net Asset Value per Unit. See “Purchase of Units – Issuance of Units”.

The full legal name of each RBC ETF, as well as its TSX or Neo Exchange ticker symbol, as the case may be, is set out below:

LEGAL NAME OF RBC ETF	EXCHANGE	TICKER SYMBOL	
		CAD UNITS	USD UNITS
RBC Target 2022 Corporate Bond Index ETF	TSX	RQJ	N/A
RBC Target 2023 Corporate Bond Index ETF	TSX	RQK	N/A
RBC Target 2024 Corporate Bond Index ETF	TSX	RQL	N/A
RBC Target 2025 Corporate Bond Index ETF	TSX	RQN	N/A
RBC Target 2026 Corporate Bond Index ETF	TSX	RQO	N/A
RBC Target 2027 Corporate Bond Index ETF	TSX	RQP	N/A
RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Corporate Bond ETF	TSX	RBO	N/A
RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF	TSX	RLB	N/A
RBC Vision Women’s Leadership MSCI Canada Index ETF	NEO	RLDR	N/A
RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF	TSX	RBNK	N/A
RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF	TSX	RUBY	RUBY.U
RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF	TSX	RUBH	N/A
RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF	NEO	RCDB	N/A
RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF	TSX	RPSB	N/A
RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	TSX	RUSB	RUSB.U
RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF	TSX	RPF	N/A
RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF	TSX	RCD	N/A

LEGAL NAME OF RBC ETF	EXCHANGE	TICKER SYMBOL	
		CAD UNITS	USD UNITS
RBC Quant Canadian Equity Leaders ETF	TSX	RCE	N/A
RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF	TSX	RUD	RUD.U
RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	TSX	RUDH	N/A
RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders ETF	TSX	RUE	RUE.U
RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	TSX	RUEH	N/A
RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF	TSX	RPD	RPD.U
RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	TSX	RPDH	N/A
RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF	TSX	RID	RID.U
RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	TSX	RIDH	N/A
RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders ETF	TSX	RIE	RIE.U
RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	TSX	RIEH	N/A
RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF	TSX	RXD	RXD.U
RBC Quant Emerging Markets Equity Leaders ETF	TSX	RXE	RXE.U

#### **Investment Objectives:**

##### **RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs**

The investment objective of each RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF is to provide income, for a limited period of time ending on the respective RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF's Termination Date, by replicating, to the extent possible, the investment results that correspond generally to the performance, before the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF's fees and expenses, of the applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index. Each RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF intends to invest at least 90% of its total assets in and hold the Index Securities of the applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index and/or securities that have economic characteristics that are substantially similar to those of the Index Securities of the applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index. Each RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF will terminate on its Termination Date. See "Investment Objectives".

##### **RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Corporate Bond ETF**

The RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Corporate Bond ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of Canadian corporate bonds, divided ("laddered") into five groupings with staggered maturities from one to five years, that will provide regular income while preserving capital. See "Investment Objectives".

##### **RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF**

The RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure primarily to the performance of a diversified portfolio of Canadian corporate and government bonds, divided ("laddered") into five groupings with staggered maturities from one to five years, that will provide regular income while preserving capital. See "Investment Objectives".

##### **RBC Index ETFs**

Each RBC Index ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible, the performance of the applicable Index, net of expenses.

The following table sets out the current Index and Index Provider for each of the RBC Index ETFs:

NAME	INDEX	INDEX PROVIDER
RBC Vision Women's Leadership MSCI Canada Index ETF	MSCI Canada IMI Women's Leadership Select Index	MSCI
RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF	Solactive Canada Bank Yield Index	Solactive
RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF	Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR Index	Solactive
RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF	Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR (CAD Hedged) Index	Solactive

See "Investment Objectives".

#### **RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF**

RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of primarily Canadian government and corporate bonds which at the time of purchase are trading below the weighted average price of the universe of Canadian short term bonds to provide regular income while preserving capital.

#### **RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF**

RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF seeks to provide regular monthly income with the potential for modest capital growth by investing primarily in a well-diversified portfolio of short-term fixed-income securities issued by Canadian corporations and governments.

#### **RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF**

RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF seeks to provide regular monthly income with the potential for modest capital growth by investing primarily in a well-diversified portfolio of short-term fixed-income securities issued in the U.S. market by U.S. and foreign corporations.

#### **RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF**

RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of primarily Canadian preferred share securities that will provide regular income and that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

#### **RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF**

The investment objective of the RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF is to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality Canadian equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

#### **RBC Quant Canadian Equity Leaders ETF**

The investment objective of the RBC Quant Canadian Equity Leaders ETF is to provide unitholders with broad exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality Canadian equity securities that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

#### **RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF**

The investment objective of the RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF is to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality U.S. equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

#### **RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

The investment objective of the RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF is to provide unitholders with exposure, either directly or indirectly through investment in other mutual funds managed by RBC GAM or an affiliate, to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality U.S. equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth, while seeking to minimize the exposure to currency fluctuations between the U.S. and Canadian dollars.

**RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders ETF**

The investment objective of the RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders ETF is to provide unitholders with broad exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality U.S. equity securities that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

**RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

The investment objective of the RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF is to provide unitholders with broad exposure, either directly or indirectly through investment in other mutual funds managed by RBC GAM or an affiliate, to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality U.S. equity securities that have the potential for long-term capital growth, while seeking to minimize the exposure to currency fluctuations between the U.S. and Canadian dollars.

**RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF**

The investment objective of the RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF is to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality European equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

**RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

The investment objective of the RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF is to provide unitholders with exposure, either directly or indirectly through investment in other mutual funds managed by RBC GAM or an affiliate, to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality European equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth, while seeking to minimize the exposure to currency fluctuations between foreign currencies and the Canadian dollar.

**RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF**

The investment objective of the RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF is to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality equity securities in markets in Europe, Australasia and the Far East (EAFE) that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

**RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

The investment objective of the RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF is to provide unitholders with exposure, either directly or indirectly through investment in other mutual funds managed by RBC GAM or an affiliate, to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality equity securities in markets in Europe, Australasia and the Far East (EAFE) that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth, while seeking to minimize the exposure to currency fluctuations between foreign currencies and the Canadian dollar.

**RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders ETF**

The investment objective of the RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders ETF is to provide unitholders with broad exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality equity securities in markets in Europe, Australasia and the Far East (EAFE) that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

**RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

The investment objective of the RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF is to provide unitholders with broad exposure, either directly or indirectly through investment in other mutual funds managed by RBC GAM or an affiliate, to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality equity securities in markets in Europe, Australasia and the Far East (EAFE) that have the potential for long-term capital growth, while seeking to minimize the exposure to currency fluctuations between foreign currencies and the Canadian dollar.

### **RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF**

The investment objective of the RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF is to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality emerging market equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

### **RBC Quant Emerging Markets Equity Leaders ETF**

The investment objective of the RBC Quant Emerging Markets Equity Leaders ETF is to provide unitholders with broad exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality emerging market equity securities that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

See "Investment Objectives".

## **Investment Strategies:**

### **RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs**

Each RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF primarily uses an index replication strategy to track as closely as possible the performance of the applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index. However, an RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF may use a sampling strategy to achieve its objective, if such an approach is appropriate. See "Investment Strategies".

### **RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Corporate Bond ETF**

The RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Corporate Bond ETF will achieve exposure to Canadian corporate bonds primarily by investing in an equal weighted portfolio of five RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs with remaining terms to maturity of one to five years. At the end of each year, the nearest term RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF will be sold and the proceeds will be invested into a longer-dated RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF to maintain the one to five year ladder. The portfolio holdings will be rebalanced on a semi-annual basis. The frequency of the rebalancing may change without notice. See "Investment Strategies".

### **RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF**

The RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF will achieve exposure to Canadian corporate and government bonds primarily by investing in a portfolio of five equally weighted sub-portfolios, each of which is targeted to provide at least 30% exposure to government bonds and no more than 70% exposure to corporate bonds. The portfolios may deviate at times from their targeted weights due to market fluctuations between rebalance periods. The government bond exposure will be obtained by direct investment in one or more government bonds. The decision to invest in each government bond is based on RBC GAM's assessment of each bond's term to maturity, credit quality, yield to maturity and an overall emphasis on issuer diversification. In addition, the decision to invest in each government bond also incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The corporate bond exposure will be obtained primarily by investing in an appropriate RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF. Each sub-portfolio will have remaining terms to maturity ranging from one to five years. At the end of each year, the nearest term sub-portfolio will be sold and proceeds rolled into a new five-year sub-portfolio in order to maintain the one to five year ladder. The portfolio holdings will be rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the rebalancing may change without notice.

See "Investment Strategies".

### **RBC Index ETFs**

The investment strategy of each RBC Index ETF (other than the RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF) is to invest in and hold a proportionate share of the Constituent Securities of the applicable Index, or Other Securities, in a manner that seeks to replicate the performance of that Index, in order to achieve its investment objectives. The RBC Index ETFs may also hold cash and cash equivalents or other money market instruments in order to meet their current obligations. Please see "The Indices" below for a description of the methodology used by the Index Providers for the applicable Indices.

The RBC Index ETFs will not try to outperform the applicable Index and will not seek temporary defensive positions when markets decline or appear overvalued.

RBC GAM may, subject to any required Unitholder approval, change the Index underlying an RBC Index ETF to another index in order to provide investors with substantially the same exposure to the asset class to which that RBC Index ETF is currently exposed. If RBC GAM changes the Index underlying any RBC Index ETF, or any index replacing such Index, RBC GAM will issue a press release identifying the new Index, describing its constituent securities and specifying the reasons for the change in the Index.

See "Investment Strategies".

#### ***RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF***

The investment strategy of the RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF is to invest substantially all of its assets in units of the RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF (the "underlying RBC ETF"), while seeking to minimize exposure to currency fluctuations between the U.S. and the Canadian dollars. The RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF may also invest directly in and hold the Constituent Securities of the Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR (CAD Hedged) Index or securities intended to replicate the performance of the Index, in order to achieve its investment objectives. The RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF uses derivatives to hedge against fluctuations in the U.S. dollar to minimize exposure to changes of the U.S. dollar relative to the Canadian dollar.

A sampling methodology (rather than a replicating methodology) may also be used by RBC GAM in order to select investments for the RBC Index ETFs. Sampling means that the portfolio manager will select a broadly diversified subset of Constituent Securities and/or Other Securities that, in aggregate, approximates the full Index. The portfolio manager does this by matching, as closely as it can, the RBC Index ETF's portfolio investments to the primary risk factors and other key characteristics of the applicable Index, including for example, performance attributes, sector weightings and market capitalization and seeks to achieve returns that are similar to the applicable Index. The quantity of Constituent Securities selected using such sampling methodology will be based on a number of factors, including the asset base of the RBC Index ETF.

See "Investment Strategies".

#### **RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF**

RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF invests in a rules-based actively managed portfolio of primarily short term Canadian government and corporate bonds which at the time of purchase are trading below the weighted average price of the universe of Canadian short term bonds with an emphasis on bonds which are trading at a price below par. Securities will be selected for the RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF's portfolio using a rules-based investment approach that considers key characteristics, including term to maturity, credit quality, yield to maturity and duration while also considering issuer diversification within the portfolio. RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF may also invest in short-term fixed-income securities issued in the Canadian or U.S. market by (i) the U.S. government and (ii) U.S. and foreign corporations. Some of the fixed income securities in which RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF invests may be denominated in U.S. dollars. RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors.

RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF may use derivative instruments to hedge its U.S. dollar exposure back to the Canadian dollar.

See "Investment Strategies".

#### **RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF**

RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF invests primarily in an actively managed portfolio of high-quality, short-duration Canadian corporate and government bonds, treasury bills and term deposits. Fixed-income securities are selected on the basis of RBC GAM's assessment of each security's key characteristics, including term to maturity, credit quality, yield to maturity and duration, with consideration given to issuer diversification, in order to build a diversified portfolio with competitive risk-adjusted rates of return. RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors.

See "Investment Strategies".

#### **RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF**

RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF invests primarily in an actively managed portfolio of high-quality short-duration bonds issued in the U.S. market by U.S. (and, in some cases, foreign) corporations. These bonds are selected by the portfolio sub-advisor on the basis of company credit and industry analysis to identify investment opportunities offering higher probabilities of competitive rates of return while simultaneously mitigating interest rate risk. RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors.

See "Investment Strategies".

#### **RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF**

The RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF invests primarily in an actively managed portfolio of rate reset preferred shares issued by Canadian companies, selected on the basis of fundamental analysis, credit research and interest rate sensitivity analysis. The RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF may also hold preferred shares issued by Canadian companies that are not rate reset preferred shares, fixed-income securities issued by Canadian governments or companies, dividend-paying common stock from Canadian issuers or preferred shares from U.S. issuers, as well as other Canadian listed exchange-traded funds. Some of the Canadian listed preferred shares in which the RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF invests may be denominated in U.S. dollars. The RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors.

The RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF may also hold money market instruments and cash.

The RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF may use derivative instruments for hedging purposes. "Hedging" refers to investments that are intended to offset or reduce a specific risk associated with all or a portion of an existing investment or position, or group of investments or positions. For example, the RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF may use derivative instruments to hedge its U.S. dollar exposure back to the Canadian dollar.

See "Investment Strategies".

#### **RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF**

Portfolio securities for the RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach that considers a company's balance sheet strength, the stability and sustainability of its dividend payout and/or its ability to pay or grow dividends in the future. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. The RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF identifies and may restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices, as determined by the investment team.

See "Investment Strategies".

### **RBC Quant Canadian Equity Leaders ETF**

Portfolio securities for the RBC Quant Canadian Equity Leaders ETF are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach designed to select companies with a high quality of earnings while filtering out slow growth companies and securities with expensive valuations. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. The RBC Quant Canadian Equity Leaders ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The RBC Quant Canadian Equity Leaders ETF identifies and may restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices, as determined by the investment team.

See "Investment Strategies".

### **RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF**

Portfolio securities for the RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach that considers a company's balance sheet strength, the stability and sustainability of its dividend payout and/or its ability to pay or grow dividends in the future. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. The RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF identifies and may restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices, as determined by the investment team.

See "Investment Strategies".

### **RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

The RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF invests substantially all of its assets in units of the RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF (the "underlying RBC ETF"), while seeking to minimize exposure to currency fluctuations between the U.S. and Canadian dollars. The RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF may also invest directly in a portfolio of U.S. dividend-paying equity securities.

Portfolio securities for the underlying RBC ETF (and for the RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, to the extent it invests directly in equity securities) are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach that considers a company's balance sheet strength, the stability and sustainability of its dividend payout and/or its ability to pay or grow dividends in the future. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. The RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF identifies and may restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices, as determined by the investment team.

The RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF uses derivatives to hedge against fluctuations in the U.S. dollar to minimize exposure to changes of the U.S. dollar relative to the Canadian dollar.

See "Investment Strategies".

### **RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders ETF**

Portfolio securities for the RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders ETF are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach designed to select companies with a high quality of earnings while filtering out slow growth companies and securities with expensive valuations. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. The RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders ETF identifies and may restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices, as determined by the investment team.

See "Investment Strategies".

### **RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

The RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF invests substantially all of its assets in units of the RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders ETF (the “**underlying RBC ETF**”), while seeking to minimize exposure to currency fluctuations between the U.S. and Canadian dollars. The RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF may also invest directly in a portfolio of U.S. equity securities.

Portfolio securities for the underlying RBC ETF (and for the RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, to the extent it invests directly in equity securities) are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach designed to select companies with a high quality of earnings while filtering out slow growth companies and securities with expensive valuations. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. The RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers’ oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF identifies and may restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices, as determined by the investment team.

The RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF uses derivatives to hedge against fluctuations in the U.S. dollar to minimize exposure to changes of the U.S. dollar relative to the Canadian dollar.

See “Investment Strategies”.

### **RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF**

Portfolio securities for the RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach that considers a company’s balance sheet strength, the stability and sustainability of its dividend payout and/or its ability to pay or grow dividends in the future. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. The RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers’ oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF identifies and may restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices, as determined by the investment team.

See “Investment Strategies”.

### **RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

The RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF invests substantially all of its assets in units of the RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF (the “**underlying RBC ETF**”), while seeking to minimize exposure to currency fluctuations between foreign currencies and the Canadian dollar. The RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF may also invest directly in a portfolio of European dividend-paying equity securities.

Portfolio securities for the underlying RBC ETF (and for the RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, to the extent it invests directly in equity securities) are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach that considers a company’s balance sheet strength, the stability and sustainability of its dividend payout and/or its ability to pay or grow dividends in the future. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. The RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers’ oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF identifies and may restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices, as determined by the investment team.

The RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF uses derivatives to hedge against fluctuations in foreign currencies to minimize exposure to changes of the foreign currencies held by the RBC ETF relative to the Canadian dollar.

See “Investment Strategies”.

#### **RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF**

Portfolio securities for the RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach that considers a company's balance sheet strength, the stability and sustainability of its dividend payout and/or its ability to pay or grow dividends in the future. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. The RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF identifies and may restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices, as determined by the investment team.

See "Investment Strategies".

#### **RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

The RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF invests substantially all of its assets in units of the RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF (the "underlying RBC ETF"), while seeking to minimize exposure to currency fluctuations between foreign currencies and the Canadian dollar. The RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF may also invest directly in a portfolio of dividend-paying equity securities in markets in Europe, Australasia and the Far East.

Portfolio securities for the underlying RBC ETF (and for the RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, to the extent it invests directly in equity securities) are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach that considers a company's balance sheet strength, the stability and sustainability of its dividend payout and/or its ability to pay or grow dividends in the future. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. The RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF identifies and may restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices, as determined by the investment team.

The RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF uses derivatives to hedge against fluctuations in foreign currencies to minimize exposure to changes of the foreign currencies held by the RBC ETF relative to the Canadian dollar.

See "Investment Strategies".

#### **RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders ETF**

Portfolio securities for the RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders ETF are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach designed to select companies with a high quality of earnings while filtering out slow growth companies and securities with expensive valuations. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. The RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders ETF identifies and may restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices, as determined by the investment team.

See "Investment Strategies".

#### **RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

The RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF invests substantially all of its assets in units of the RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders ETF (the "underlying RBC ETF"), while seeking to minimize exposure to currency fluctuations between foreign currencies and the Canadian dollar. The RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF may also invest directly in a portfolio of equity securities in markets in Europe, Australasia and the Far East.

Portfolio securities for the underlying RBC ETF (and for the RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, to the extent it invests directly in equity securities) are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach designed to select companies with a high quality of earnings while filtering out slow growth companies and securities with expensive valuations. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. The RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF identifies and may restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices, as determined by the investment team.

The RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF uses derivatives to hedge against fluctuations in foreign currencies to minimize exposure to changes of the foreign currencies held by the RBC ETF relative to the Canadian dollar.

See "Investment Strategies".

#### **RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF**

Portfolio securities for the RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach that considers a company's balance sheet strength, the stability and sustainability of its dividend payout and/or its ability to pay or grow dividends in the future. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. The RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF identifies and may restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices, as determined by the investment team.

See "Investment Strategies".

#### **RBC Quant Emerging Markets Equity Leaders ETF**

Portfolio securities for the RBC Quant Emerging Markets Equity Leaders ETF are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach designed to select companies with a high quality of earnings while filtering out slow growth companies and securities with expensive valuations. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. The RBC Quant Emerging Markets Equity Leaders ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The RBC Quant Emerging Markets Equity Leaders ETF identifies and may restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices, as determined by the investment team.

See "Investment Strategies".

#### **Investment in Underlying Funds**

In accordance with Canadian securities legislation, including NI 81-102, and applicable exemptive relief, an RBC ETF (other than the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs) may invest in one or more other exchange-traded funds managed by RBC GAM or in certain other investment funds (and in respect of an RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Bond ETF one or more RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs) (collectively, "Underlying Funds"), provided that no management fees or incentive fees are payable by the RBC ETF that, to a reasonable person, would duplicate a fee payable by the Underlying Fund for the same service. See "Investment Strategies – Investment in Underlying Funds" and "Exemptions and Approvals".

## Securities Lending

Securities lending transactions may be utilized by the RBC ETFs in accordance with NI 81-102, and any exemptive relief therefrom, to provide incremental return to the RBC ETFs in a manner that is consistent with the investment objectives of the RBC ETFs. Securities lending is also a means of generating income for the purpose of meeting the RBC ETFs' current obligations. See "Investment Strategies – Securities Lending".

## Use of Derivative Instruments

Each of the RBC ETFs may invest in or use derivative instruments, including futures contracts and forward contracts, from time to time for hedging or non-hedging purposes provided that the use of such derivative instruments is in compliance with NI 81-102 and is consistent with the investment objective and strategy of the RBC ETF. See "Investment Strategies – Use of Derivative Instruments" and "Exemptions and Approvals".

### **Risk Factors:**

There are certain general risk factors inherent to an investment in all of the RBC ETFs, either directly, in the case of the RBC ETFs that invest directly in portfolio securities, and in some cases indirectly, in the case of the RBC ETFs that may gain exposure to portfolio securities indirectly through investment in Underlying Funds or as a result of their exposure to certain of the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs. These risk factors include the following:

- › General Risks of Investments
- › Market Risk
- › Asset Class Risk
- › Concentration Risk
- › Risk that Units Will Trade at Prices Other than Net Asset Value per Unit
- › Risks Associated with Derivative Investments
- › Liquidity Risk
- › Tax-Related Risks
- › Risk of Adverse Changes in Legislation
- › Cease Trading of Underlying Securities
- › Reliance on the Manager
- › Securities Lending Transaction Risks
- › Risk of No Active Market for the Units
- › Cyber Security Risk

See "Risk Factors – General Risks Relating to an Investment in the RBC ETFs".

In addition to the general risk factors applicable to all of the RBC ETFs set forth above, there are certain additional specific risk factors inherent in an investment in certain RBC ETFs, as indicated in the table below:

RISK FACTORS	TICKER SYMBOLS										
	RQJ	RQK	RQL	RQN	RQO	RQP	RBO	RLB	RLDR	RBNK	RUBY/ RUBY.U
Calculation of Indices Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Credit Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√			
Currency Hedging Risk											
Currency Risk											√
Declining Yield Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√			
Equity Investment Risk									√	√	√
ESG Integration Risk								√			
ESG Investment Strategy Risk									√		
Fluctuation of Yield and Liquidation Amount Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√			
Foreign Investment Risk											√
Fund of Funds Investment Risk							√	√			
Interest Rate Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√			
Passive Investment Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Preferred Shares Risk											
Reliance on the Sub-advisor											
Residency of the Sub-advisor											
Rules-Based Investment Strategy Risk											
Sampling Process Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√					
Significant Investor Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√			√		√
Tracking Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
USD Units Risk											√

RISK FACTORS	TICKER SYMBOLS										
	RUBH	RCDB	RPSB	RUSB/ RUSB.U	RPF	RCD	RCE	RUD/ RUD.U	RUDH	RUE/ RUE.U	RUEH
Calculation of Indices Risk	√										
Credit Risk		√	√	√	√	√		√	√		
Currency Hedging Risk	√	√			√				√		√
Currency Risk		√	√	√	√			√		√	
Declining Yield Risk		√									
Equity Investment Risk	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
ESG Integration Risk		√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
ESG Investment Strategy Risk											
Fluctuation of Yield and Liquidation Amount Risk											
Foreign Investment Risk	√	√	√	√	√			√	√	√	√
Fund of Funds Investment Risk	√				√				√		√
Interest Rate Risk		√	√	√	√	√		√	√		
Passive Investment Risk	√										
Preferred Shares Risk					√						
Reliance on the Sub-advisor				√							
Residency of the Sub-advisor				√							
Rules-Based Investment Strategy Risk		√				√	√	√	√	√	√
Sampling Process Risk											
Significant Investor Risk		√				√	√	√	√	√	√
Tracking Risk	√										
USD Units Risk				√				√		√	

RISK FACTORS	TICKER SYMBOLS							
	RPD/ RPD.U	RPDH	RID/ RID.U	RIDH	RIE/ RIE.U	RIEH	RXD/ RXD.U	RXE/ RXE.U
Calculation of Indices Risk								
Credit Risk	√	√	√	√			√	
Currency Hedging Risk		√		√		√		
Currency Risk	√		√		√		√	√
Declining Yield Risk								
Equity Investment Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
ESG Integration Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
ESG Investment Strategy Risk								
Fluctuation of Yield and Liquidation Amount Risk								
Foreign Investment Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Fund of Funds Investment Risk		√		√		√		
Interest Rate Risk	√	√	√	√			√	
Passive Investment Risk								
Preferred Shares Risk								
Reliance on the Sub-advisor								
Residency of the Sub-advisor								
Rules-Based Investment Strategy Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Sampling Process Risk								
Significant Investor Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Tracking Risk								
USD Units Risk	√		√		√		√	√

See "Risk Factors – Additional Risks Relating to an Investment in Certain RBC ETFs".

**Income Tax  
Considerations:**

This summary of Canadian tax considerations for the RBC ETFs and for Canadian resident unitholders is subject in its entirety to the qualifications, limitations and assumptions set out in "Income Tax Considerations". Prospective investors should consult their own tax advisors about their individual circumstances.

A unitholder who is resident in Canada and who holds Units as capital property (all within the meaning of the *Income Tax Act* (Canada) (the "Tax Act")) will generally be required to include in the unitholder's income for tax purposes for any year the amount of net income and net taxable capital gains of the RBC ETF paid or payable to the unitholder in the year and deducted by the RBC ETF in computing its income. Any non-taxable distributions from an RBC ETF (other than the non-taxable portion of any net realized capital gains of an RBC ETF) paid or payable to a unitholder in a taxation year will reduce the adjusted cost base of the unitholder's Units of that RBC ETF. To the extent that a unitholder's adjusted cost base would otherwise be a negative amount, the negative amount will be deemed to be a capital gain realized by the unitholder and the adjusted cost base of the Unit to the unitholder will be nil immediately thereafter. Any loss of an RBC ETF cannot be allocated to, and cannot be treated as a loss of, the unitholders of that RBC ETF. Upon the actual or deemed disposition of a Unit held by the unitholder as capital property, including the exchange or redemption of a Unit, a capital gain (or a capital loss) will generally be realized by the unitholder to the extent that the proceeds of disposition of the Unit exceed (or are less than) the aggregate of the adjusted cost base to the unitholder of the Unit and any reasonable costs of disposition.

The Master Declaration of Trust governing each RBC ETF requires that the RBC ETF distribute its net income and net realized capital gains, if any, for each taxation year to unitholders to such an extent that the RBC ETF will not be liable in any taxation year for ordinary income tax.

See "Income Tax Considerations".

**Special Considerations  
for Unitholders:**

The RBC ETFs have obtained exemptive relief from certain provisions contained in securities legislation such that the so-called "early warning" requirements set out in Canadian securities legislation do not apply in connection with the acquisition of Units. In addition, based upon exemptive relief granted by the Canadian securities regulatory authorities, a unitholder may acquire more than 20% of the Units of a class of any RBC ETF through purchases on the TSX or the Neo Exchange, as the case may be, without regard to the takeover bid requirements of applicable securities legislation, provided that such unitholder, as well as any person acting jointly or in concert with the unitholder, undertakes to RBC GAM not to vote more than 20% of the Units of a class of that RBC ETF.

Units of the RBC ETFs are "mark-to-market property" for purposes of the "mark-to-market" rules in the Tax Act. These rules require taxpayers that are financial institutions within the meaning of the rules to recognize annually, on income account, any accrued gains and losses on securities that are "mark-to-market property" within the meaning of the rules.

Each RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF and RBC Index ETF, in basing its investment decisions on the applicable Index, may invest more of its net assets in one or more issuers than is permitted for actively managed mutual funds.

The Units of each RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF and RBC Index ETF (other than the RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF) are, in the opinion of RBC GAM, index participation units within the meaning of NI 81-102. A mutual fund wishing to invest in Units of an RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF and RBC Index ETF (other than the RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF) should make its own assessment of its ability to do so after careful consideration of the relevant provisions of NI 81-102, including but not limited to whether the Units of the applicable RBC ETF should be considered index participation units, as well as the control, concentration and certain of the "fund of funds" restrictions. No purchase of Units of an RBC ETF should be made solely in reliance on the above statements.

See "Income Tax Considerations", "Purchase of Units – Special Considerations for Unitholders" and "Exemptions and Approvals".

**Exchange:**

Unitholders may exchange the Prescribed Number of Units (or an integral multiple thereof) on any Trading Day for Baskets and cash. See "Exchange and Redemption of Units – Exchange of Units at Net Asset Value per Unit for Baskets and Cash".

**Redemption:**

Unitholders may redeem Units of an RBC ETF for cash at a redemption price per Unit equal to 95% of the Net Asset Value of the Units on the effective day of the redemption. Unitholders will generally be able to sell (rather than redeem) Units at the full market price on the TSX or the Neo Exchange, as the case may be, through a registered broker or dealer subject only to customary brokerage commissions. Therefore, unitholders are advised to consult their brokers, dealers or investment advisors before redeeming their Units for cash. No fees or expenses are paid by a unitholder to RBC GAM or the RBC ETFs in connection with selling Units on the TSX or the Neo Exchange, as the case may be.

See "Exchange and Redemption of Units – Redemption of Units for Cash".

**Distribution Policy:**

Cash distributions on Units of an RBC ETF will be made in the currency in which Units of the RBC ETF are denominated. Cash distributions on Units of the RBC ETFs (except for the RBC Quant Equity Leaders ETFs and the RBC Vision Women's Leadership MSCI Canada Index ETF) are expected to be made monthly. Cash distributions on Units of the RBC Quant Equity Leaders ETFs and the RBC Vision Women's Leadership MSCI Canada Index ETF are expected to be made quarterly. For purposes of the Tax Act, distributions on Units of the RBC ETFs are expected to consist primarily of dividend income and foreign investment income in respect of all of the RBC ETFs other than RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF, RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF, RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs and RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Bond ETFs or ordinary income sourced from interest payments received or accrued by the RBC ETFs in respect of RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF, RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF, RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs and RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Bond ETFs, but may also include net realized capital gains and returns of capital, in any case, less the expenses of the RBC ETF. RBC GAM may, in its sole discretion, declare and make additional distributions from time to time out of the net income or the net realized capital gains of an RBC ETF in such amounts as it may determine. To the extent that the expenses of an RBC ETF exceed the income generated by such RBC ETF in any given month or quarter, as applicable, a monthly or quarterly distribution, as applicable, may not be paid.

For each taxation year, each RBC ETF will ensure that the net income and net realized capital gains of the RBC ETF have been distributed to unitholders to such an extent that the RBC ETF will not be liable for ordinary income tax thereon. To the extent that any RBC ETF has not distributed the full amount of its net income or net capital gains in cash in any taxation year, the difference between such amount and the amount actually distributed by the RBC ETF in cash will be paid as a "reinvested distribution". Reinvested distributions will be reinvested automatically in additional Units of the applicable class of the RBC ETF at a price equal to the Net Asset Value per Unit of the applicable class of the RBC ETF and the Units of that class will be immediately consolidated such that the number of outstanding Units of the applicable class following the distribution will equal the number of Units of the applicable class outstanding prior to the distribution. See "Distribution Policy".

**Termination:**

Each RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF will terminate on its Termination Date, which generally will be on or after its Maturity Date. In connection with such termination, each RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF will make a cash distribution to the then-current unitholders of all net income, net realized capital gains and capital of the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF that have not previously been distributed to unitholders.

In the event that an Index Provider ceases to calculate an Index or a License Agreement is terminated, RBC GAM may terminate the applicable RBC ETF(s) on 60 days' notice, change the investment objective of that RBC ETF, seek to replicate an alternative index (subject, where applicable, to unitholder approval or notice in accordance with the Master Declaration of Trust), or make such other arrangements as RBC GAM considers appropriate and in the best interests of Unitholders of the RBC ETF in the circumstances. See "The Indices – Termination of the Indices".

Other than the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs, the RBC ETFs do not have a fixed termination date, but each RBC ETF may be terminated by RBC GAM without unitholder approval on not less than 60 days' notice to unitholders.

See "Termination of the RBC ETFs".

**Eligibility for Investment:**

Provided that the Units of an RBC ETF are and continue to be listed on the TSX or the Neo Exchange, as the case may be, or that the RBC ETF qualifies and continues to qualify as a mutual fund trust under the Tax Act or is a registered investment under the Tax Act, the Units of the RBC ETF will be qualified investments under the Tax Act for Registered Plans (as defined herein). In the opinion of counsel, the Units will qualify as “marketable securities” as that term is used in the Tax Act provided that the Units are and continue to be listed on the TSX or the Neo Exchange, as the case may be. Holders or annuitants of Registered Plans should consult with their tax advisors regarding whether Units of an RBC ETF would be a prohibited investment for such accounts or plans in their particular circumstances. See “Income Tax Considerations – Status of the RBC ETFs”.

**Non-Resident Unitholders:**

Under certain circumstances, RBC GAM may take steps to limit the number of non-resident unitholders that may invest in an RBC ETF. See “Plan of Distribution – Non-Resident Unitholders”.

**Organization and Management of the RBC ETFs:**

**Manager, Trustee and Portfolio Manager**

RBC GAM is the manager, trustee and portfolio manager and is responsible for the operations of the RBC ETFs, including the management of the RBC ETFs’ investment portfolios. The address of RBC GAM and the RBC ETFs is 155 Wellington Street West, Suite 2200, Toronto, Ontario M5V 3K7.

RBC GAM is the primary investment manager for the RBC<sup>®</sup> businesses serving the needs of private clients, including the RBC ETFs. RBC GAM is an indirect, wholly owned subsidiary of Royal Bank of Canada (“**Royal Bank**”). We refer to Royal Bank and affiliated companies of Royal Bank as “**RBC**”.

See “Organization and Management Details of the RBC ETFs – Manager, Trustee and Portfolio Manager of the RBC ETFs”.

**Sub-advisor**

RBC Global Asset Management (U.S.) Inc. (“**RBC GAM (US)**”) will act as the portfolio sub-advisor to the RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF and will be responsible for implementing the investment strategy of the RBC ETF pursuant to the terms of an investment sub-advisory agreement between RBC GAM and RBC GAM (US) dated December 19, 2011, as amended from time to time (the “**RBC GAM (US) Investment Sub-advisory Agreement**”). RBC GAM (US) is an indirect, wholly owned subsidiary of Royal Bank and an affiliate of RBC GAM.

RBC GAM (US) is an investment advisor located in the United States and is an investment advisor registered with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission under the *U.S. Investment Advisers Act of 1940*. See “Organization and Management Details of the RBC ETFs – Sub-advisor – RBC Global Asset Management (U.S.) Inc.”.

**Custodian and Valuation Agent**

RBC Investor Services Trust (“**RBC IS**”) is the custodian and valuation agent of the RBC ETFs and provides administrative services to the RBC ETFs pursuant to a custodian agreement between RBC GAM, in its capacity as trustee and manager of the RBC ETFs, and RBC IS dated as of September 2, 2011, as amended from time to time (the “**Custodian Agreement**”) and a valuation and administrative services agreement dated September 9, 2011 between RBC GAM, in its capacity as trustee and manager of the RBC ETFs, and RBC IS, as amended from time to time (the “**Valuation and Administrative Services Agreement**”). RBC IS is responsible for certain aspects of the day-to-day administration of the RBC ETFs, including calculating Net Asset Value, net income and net realized capital gains of the RBC ETFs. RBC IS’s principal office is located in Toronto, Ontario. Royal Bank owns 100% of RBC IS and RBC IS is an affiliate of RBC GAM. See “Organization and Management Details of the RBC ETFs – Custodian and Valuation Agent”.

#### **Registrar and Transfer Agent**

The registrar and transfer agent for the Units of the RBC ETFs is TSX Trust Company, at its principal offices in Toronto, Ontario. See "Organization and Management Details of the RBC ETFs – Registrar and Transfer Agent".

#### **Auditor**

The auditor of the RBC ETFs is PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, at its principal offices in Toronto, Ontario. See "Organization and Management Details of the RBC ETFs – Auditor".

#### **Securities Lending Agent**

The securities lending agent of the RBC ETFs is RBC IS, at its principal offices in Toronto, Ontario. The securities lending agent acts on behalf of the RBC ETFs in administering the securities lending transactions entered into by the RBC ETFs. See "Organization and Management Details of the RBC ETFs – Securities Lending Agent".

#### **Documents Incorporated by Reference:**

During the period in which the RBC ETFs are in continuous distribution, additional information will be available in the most recently filed comparative annual financial statements, any interim financial statements filed after the most recent annual financial statements, the most recently filed annual MRFP, any interim MRFP filed after the annual MRFP of each RBC ETF and the most recently filed ETF Facts of each RBC ETF. These documents are or will be incorporated by reference into, and form an integral part of, this prospectus. These documents may be obtained upon request, at no cost, by calling 1-855-RBC-ETFS (722-3837), by emailing RBC GAM at [etfs.investments@rbc.com](mailto:etfs.investments@rbc.com) (English) or [fnb.investissements@rbc.com](mailto:fnb.investissements@rbc.com) (French) or by contacting a registered dealer. These documents and other information about the RBC ETFs are available from the RBC ETFs website at [www.rbcgam.com/regulatorydocuments](http://www.rbcgam.com/regulatorydocuments). These documents and other information about the RBC ETFs are also publicly available at [www.sedar.com](http://www.sedar.com). See "Documents Incorporated by Reference".

## SUMMARY OF FEES AND EXPENSES

The table below lists the fees and expenses payable by the RBC ETFs. The value of a unitholder's investment in an RBC ETF will be reduced by the amount of fees and expenses charged to such RBC ETF. See "Fees and Expenses".

### Fees and Expenses Payable by the RBC ETFs

TYPE OF FEE	AMOUNT AND DESCRIPTION
<b>Management Fee:</b>	RBC GAM is entitled to receive a fee for acting as manager, trustee and portfolio manager of the RBC ETFs (the "management fee"). The fee is based on a percentage of the Net Asset Value of each of the following RBC ETFs and is listed below:

RBC ETF	ANNUAL MANAGEMENT FEE PRIOR TO MATURITY YEAR	ANNUAL MANAGEMENT FEE IN MATURITY YEAR <sup>1</sup>
RBC Target 2022 Corporate Bond Index ETF	N/A <sup>2</sup>	0.20%
RBC Target 2023 Corporate Bond Index ETF	0.25%	0.20%
RBC Target 2024 Corporate Bond Index ETF	0.25%	0.20%
RBC Target 2025 Corporate Bond Index ETF	0.25%	0.20%
RBC Target 2026 Corporate Bond Index ETF	0.25%	0.20%
RBC Target 2027 Corporate Bond Index ETF	0.25%	0.20%

Notes :

<sup>1</sup> The management fee declines to 0.20% beginning on January 1 of the Maturity Year.

<sup>2</sup> 2022 is the Maturity Year of the RBC Target 2022 Corporate Bond Index ETF.

RBC ETF	ANNUAL MANAGEMENT FEE
RBC Vision Women's Leadership MSCI Canada Index ETF	0.25%
RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF	0.29%
RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF	0.29%
RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF	0.15%
RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF	0.35%
RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	0.35%
RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF	0.53%
RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF	0.39%
RBC Quant Canadian Equity Leaders ETF	0.39%
RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF	0.39%
RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders ETF	0.39%
RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF	0.49%
RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF	0.49%
RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders ETF	0.49%
RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF	0.64%
RBC Quant Emerging Markets Equity Leaders ETF	0.64%

RBC GAM is, in respect of the following RBC ETFs listed below, entitled to receive a fee for acting as manager, trustee and portfolio manager of such funds and of the Underlying Funds in which such RBC ETFs invest (an “underlying product fee” and, together with the management fee, the “total annual management fee”). As the underlying product fees are embedded in the market value of the Underlying Funds in which the applicable RBC ETFs invest, the underlying product fees are paid indirectly by the RBC ETFs. Although the aggregate amounts of the underlying product fees may vary depending on the allocation of the assets of each applicable RBC ETF amongst the Underlying Funds, RBC GAM will adjust the management fee payable to it by such RBC ETFs to ensure that the total annual management fees paid directly or indirectly to RBC GAM by such RBC ETFs and the Underlying Funds will not exceed the percentage of the Net Asset Value of each of the applicable RBC ETFs.

RBC ETF	TOTAL ANNUAL MANAGEMENT FEE
RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Corporate Bond ETF	0.25%
RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF	0.22%
RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF	0.29%
RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	0.39%
RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	0.39%
RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	0.49%
RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	0.49%
RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	0.49%

The management fee for each RBC ETF listed above is calculated and accrued daily and generally paid monthly, but in any case not less than quarterly. The management fee is exclusive of applicable GST/HST. RBC GAM may waive a portion of the management fee payable by an RBC ETF at any time at RBC GAM’s sole discretion. Where RBC GAM has waived a portion of the management fee payable by an RBC ETF, RBC GAM retains full discretion to increase the management fee in respect of an RBC ETF at any time such that the management fees or total annual management fees, as applicable, paid to RBC GAM by the RBC ETF will not exceed the management fee or total annual management fee, as applicable, per annum for such RBC ETF as listed above.

RBC GAM, in its capacity as manager of each RBC ETF, manages the day-to-day business of each RBC ETF, including negotiating contractual agreements with and providing oversight of service providers, preparing reports to unitholders and securities regulatory authorities and conducting marketing activities. RBC GAM also acts as trustee of the RBC ETFs and as portfolio manager of each RBC ETF, managing the investment portfolios and executing portfolio transactions for each RBC ETF, either directly or through a sub-advisor, as applicable.

RBC GAM may agree to charge a reduced management fee as compared to the fee that RBC GAM would otherwise be entitled to receive from the RBC ETFs with respect to large investments in the RBC ETFs by certain unitholders. In such cases, an amount equal to the difference between the management fee otherwise chargeable and the reduced fee will be distributed to the applicable unitholders as Management Fee Distributions. See “Fees and Expenses – Fees and Expenses Payable by the RBC ETFs – Management Fee Distributions”.

RBC GAM is responsible for each of the RBC ETF’s fees and expenses except the management fee and certain operating expenses described below under “Certain Operating Expenses”. The fees and expenses for which RBC GAM is responsible include the annual fees, meeting fees and reimbursement for expenses to members of the independent review committee of the RBC ETFs (the “IRC”), fees payable to the Sub-advisor, the custodian and valuation agent and the registrar and transfer agent and certain legal, audit, printing, stock exchange and regulatory fees and expenses. See “Organization and Management Details of the RBC ETFs – Duties and Services Provided by the Manager of the RBC ETFs”.

**Certain Operating Expenses:**

The RBC ETFs are also responsible for any IRC costs and expenses that are not related to annual fees, meeting fees and reimbursement for expenses to members of the IRC, brokerage expenses and commissions, income tax, GST, HST, withholding and other taxes, the costs of complying with any new governmental or regulatory requirement introduced after the RBC ETFs were established and extraordinary expenses. See “Fees and Expenses – Fees and Expenses Payable by the RBC ETFs – Certain Operating Expenses”.

**Fees and Expenses of Underlying Funds:**

In accordance with Canadian securities legislation, including NI 81-102, and applicable exemptive relief, an RBC ETF (other than the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs) may invest in one or more Underlying Funds. Fees and expenses are payable by the Underlying Funds in addition to the fees and expenses payable by the RBC ETFs. However, an RBC ETF may only invest in one or more Underlying Funds provided that no management fees or incentive fees are payable by an RBC ETF that, to a reasonable person, would duplicate a fee payable by the Underlying Fund for the same service. See “Fees and Expenses – Fees and Expenses Payable by the RBC ETFs – Fees and Expenses of Underlying Funds” and “Exemptions and Approvals”.

**Fees and Expenses Payable Directly by Unitholders**

**Exchange and Redemption Fee:**

Unitholders who buy and sell Units of the RBC ETFs through the facilities of the TSX or the Neo Exchange, as the case may be, or other exchange do not pay a fee directly to RBC GAM or the RBC ETFs in respect of those purchases and sales.

Unitholders who exchange or redeem Units of the RBC ETFs directly through RBC GAM may be charged, at RBC GAM’s discretion, an exchange or redemption fee of up to 0.05% of the exchange or redemption proceeds to offset certain transaction costs associated with the exchange or redemption of Units of the RBC ETFs. See “Fees and Expenses – Fees and Expenses Payable Directly by Unitholders – Exchange and Redemption Fee”.

**OVERVIEW OF THE LEGAL STRUCTURE OF THE RBC ETFs**

Each of the RBC ETFs is an exchange-traded fund established as a trust under the laws of the Province of Ontario pursuant to an amended and restated master declaration of trust dated as of April 8, 2022 governing the RBC ETFs, as it may be further amended and/or restated from time to time (the “**Master Declaration of Trust**”). The Units of the RBC ETFs are currently listed on the TSX or the Neo Exchange, as the case may be, and offered on a continuous basis. Investors are able to buy or sell Units of the RBC ETFs on the applicable Exchange or any other exchange on which the RBC ETFs are traded through registered brokers and dealers in the province or territory where the investor resides. Investors may incur customary brokerage commissions in buying or selling Units.

The head office address of the RBC ETFs is 155 Wellington Street West, Suite 2200, Toronto, Ontario M5V 3K7.

While each RBC ETF is a mutual fund under the securities legislation of certain provinces and territories of Canada, it has been granted exemptive relief from certain provisions of Canadian securities legislation applicable to conventional mutual funds. See “Exemptions and Approvals”.

The full legal name of each RBC ETF, as well as its TSX or Neo Exchange ticker symbol, as the case may be, is set out below:

LEGAL NAME OF RBC ETF	EXCHANGE	TICKER SYMBOL	
		CAD UNITS	USD UNITS
RBC Target 2022 Corporate Bond Index ETF	TSX	RQJ	N/A
RBC Target 2023 Corporate Bond Index ETF	TSX	RQK	N/A
RBC Target 2024 Corporate Bond Index ETF	TSX	RQL	N/A
RBC Target 2025 Corporate Bond Index ETF	TSX	RQN	N/A
RBC Target 2026 Corporate Bond Index ETF	TSX	RQO	N/A
RBC Target 2027 Corporate Bond Index ETF	TSX	RQP	N/A
RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Corporate Bond ETF	TSX	RBO	N/A

LEGAL NAME OF RBC ETF	EXCHANGE	TICKER SYMBOL	
		CAD UNITS	USD UNITS
RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF	TSX	RLB	N/A
RBC Vision Women's Leadership MSCI Canada Index ETF	NEO	RLDR	N/A
RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF	TSX	RBNK	N/A
RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF	TSX	RUBY	RUBY.U
RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF	TSX	RUBH	N/A
RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF	NEO	RCDB	N/A
RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF	TSX	RPSB	N/A
RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	TSX	RUSB	RUSB.U
RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF	TSX	RPF	N/A
RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF	TSX	RCD	N/A
RBC Quant Canadian Equity Leaders ETF	TSX	RCE	N/A
RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF	TSX	RUD	RUD.U
RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	TSX	RUDH	N/A
RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders ETF	TSX	RUE	RUE.U
RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	TSX	RUEH	N/A
RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF	TSX	RPD	RPD.U
RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	TSX	RPDH	N/A
RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF	TSX	RID	RID.U
RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	TSX	RIDH	N/A
RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders ETF	TSX	RIE	RIE.U
RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	TSX	RIEH	N/A
RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF	TSX	RXD	RXD.U
RBC Quant Emerging Markets Equity Leaders ETF	TSX	RXE	RXE.U

## INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES

The investment objective of each RBC ETF is set forth below.

### RBC Target 2022 Corporate Bond Index ETF

The investment objective of the RBC Target 2022 Corporate Bond Index ETF is to provide income, for a limited period of time ending on the RBC Target 2022 Corporate Bond Index ETF's Termination Date, by replicating, to the extent possible, the investment results that correspond generally to the performance, before the RBC Target 2022 Corporate Bond Index ETF's fees and expenses, of the FTSE Canada 2022 Maturity Corporate Bond Index (as set out under "FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices" below). The RBC Target 2022 Corporate Bond Index ETF intends to invest at least 90% of its total assets in and hold the Index Securities of the FTSE Canada 2022 Maturity Corporate Bond Index and/or securities that have economic characteristics that are substantially similar to those of the Index Securities of the FTSE Canada 2022 Maturity Corporate Bond Index. The RBC Target 2022 Corporate Bond Index ETF will terminate on its Termination Date. In advance of the RBC Target 2022 Corporate Bond Index ETF's Termination Date, the RBC Target 2022 Corporate Bond Index ETF will voluntarily delist from the TSX. Its Maturity Date will be on or about November 25, 2022.

### RBC Target 2023 Corporate Bond Index ETF

The investment objective of the RBC Target 2023 Corporate Bond Index ETF is to provide income, for a limited period of time ending on the RBC Target 2023 Corporate Bond Index ETF's Termination Date, by replicating, to the extent possible, the investment results that correspond generally to the performance, before the RBC Target 2023 Corporate Bond Index ETF's fees and expenses, of the FTSE Canada 2023 Maturity Corporate Bond Index (as set out under "FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices" below). The RBC Target 2023 Corporate Bond Index ETF

intends to invest at least 90% of its total assets in and hold the Index Securities of the FTSE Canada 2023 Maturity Corporate Bond Index and/or securities that have economic characteristics that are substantially similar to those of the Index Securities of the FTSE Canada 2023 Maturity Corporate Bond Index. The RBC Target 2023 Corporate Bond Index ETF will terminate on its Termination Date.

#### **RBC Target 2024 Corporate Bond Index ETF**

The investment objective of the RBC Target 2024 Corporate Bond Index ETF is to provide income, for a limited period of time ending on the RBC Target 2024 Corporate Bond Index ETF's Termination Date, by replicating, to the extent possible, the investment results that correspond generally to the performance, before the RBC Target 2024 Corporate Bond Index ETF's fees and expenses, of the FTSE Canada 2024 Maturity Corporate Bond Index (as set out under "FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices" below). The RBC Target 2024 Corporate Bond Index ETF intends to invest at least 90% of its total assets in and hold the Index Securities of the FTSE Canada 2024 Maturity Corporate Bond Index and/or securities that have economic characteristics that are substantially similar to those of the Index Securities of the FTSE Canada 2024 Maturity Corporate Bond Index. The RBC Target 2024 Corporate Bond Index ETF will terminate on its Termination Date.

#### **RBC Target 2025 Corporate Bond Index ETF**

The investment objective of the RBC Target 2025 Corporate Bond Index ETF is to provide income, for a limited period of time ending on the RBC Target 2025 Corporate Bond Index ETF's Termination Date, by replicating, to the extent possible, the investment results that correspond generally to the performance, before the RBC Target 2025 Corporate Bond Index ETF's fees and expenses, of the FTSE Canada 2025 Maturity Corporate Bond Index (as set out under "FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices" below). The RBC Target 2025 Corporate Bond Index ETF intends to invest at least 90% of its total assets in and hold the Index Securities of the FTSE Canada 2025 Maturity Corporate Bond Index and/or securities that have economic characteristics that are substantially similar to those of the Index Securities of the FTSE Canada 2025 Maturity Corporate Bond Index. The RBC Target 2025 Corporate Bond Index ETF will terminate on its Termination Date.

#### **RBC Target 2026 Corporate Bond Index ETF**

The investment objective of the RBC Target 2026 Corporate Bond Index ETF is to provide income, for a limited period of time ending on the RBC Target 2026 Corporate Bond Index ETF's Termination Date, by replicating, to the extent possible, the investment results that correspond generally to the performance, before the RBC Target 2026 Corporate Bond Index ETF's fees and expenses, of the FTSE Canada 2026 Maturity Corporate Bond Index (as set out under "FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices" below). The RBC Target 2026 Corporate Bond Index ETF intends to invest at least 90% of its total assets in and hold the Index Securities of the FTSE Canada 2026 Maturity Corporate Bond Index and/or securities that have economic characteristics that are substantially similar to those of the Index Securities of the FTSE Canada 2026 Maturity Corporate Bond Index. The RBC Target 2026 Corporate Bond Index ETF will terminate on its Termination Date.

#### **RBC Target 2027 Corporate Bond Index ETF**

The investment objective of the RBC Target 2027 Corporate Bond Index ETF is to provide income, for a limited period of time ending on the RBC Target 2027 Corporate Bond Index ETF's Termination Date, by replicating, to the extent possible, the investment results that correspond generally to the performance, before the RBC Target 2027 Corporate Bond Index ETF's fees and expenses, of the FTSE Canada 2027 Maturity Corporate Bond Index (as set out under "FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices" below). The RBC Target 2027 Corporate Bond Index ETF intends to invest at least 90% of its total assets in and hold the Index Securities of the FTSE Canada 2027 Maturity Corporate Bond Index and/or securities that have economic characteristics that are substantially similar to those of the Index Securities of the FTSE Canada 2027 Maturity Corporate Bond Index. The RBC Target 2027 Corporate Bond Index ETF will terminate on its Termination Date.

#### **RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Corporate Bond ETF**

The investment objective of the RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Corporate Bond ETF is to provide exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of Canadian corporate bonds, divided ("laddered") into five groupings with staggered maturities from one to five years, that will provide regular income while preserving capital.

The RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Corporate Bond ETF is not an index mutual fund and is managed in the discretion of the manager in accordance with its investment objectives and strategies and, as such, is generally more active in nature than index mutual funds.

#### **RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF**

The RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure primarily to the performance of a diversified portfolio of Canadian corporate and government bonds, divided (“laddered”) into five groupings with staggered maturities from one to five years, that will provide regular income while preserving capital.

The RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF is not an index mutual fund and is managed in the discretion of the manager in accordance with its investment objectives and strategies and, as such, is generally more active in nature than index mutual funds.

#### **RBC Vision Women’s Leadership MSCI Canada Index ETF**

RBC Vision Women’s Leadership MSCI Canada Index ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible and before fees and expenses, the performance of a broad Canadian equity markets index with a focus on companies domiciled in Canada that have demonstrated commitment to gender diversity as part of their corporate social responsibility strategy. Currently, the RBC Vision Women’s Leadership MSCI Canada Index ETF seeks to track the MSCI Canada IMI Women’s Leadership Select Index (or any successor thereto).

#### **RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF**

The RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible and before fees and expenses, the performance of a portfolio of Canadian bank stocks. Currently, the RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF seeks to track the Solactive Canada Bank Yield Index (or any successor thereto). The investment strategy of the RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF is to invest in and hold the Constituent Securities of the Solactive Canada Bank Yield Index in substantially the same proportion as they are reflected in the Solactive Canada Bank Yield Index.

#### **RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF**

RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible and before fees and expenses, the performance of a U.S. bank stocks index. Currently, the RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF seeks to track the Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR Index (or any successor thereto).

#### **RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF**

RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible and before fees and expenses, the performance of a U.S. bank stocks index, either directly or indirectly through investment in other mutual funds managed by RBC GAM or an affiliate, while seeking to minimize exposure to currency fluctuations between the U.S. and the Canadian dollar. Currently, the RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF seeks to track the Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR (CAD Hedged) Index (or any successor thereto).

#### **RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF**

RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of primarily Canadian government and corporate bonds which at the time of purchase are trading below the weighted average price of the universe of Canadian short term bonds to provide regular income while preserving capital.

#### **RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF**

RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF seeks to provide regular monthly income with the potential for modest capital growth by investing primarily in a well-diversified portfolio of short-term fixed-income securities issued by Canadian corporations and governments.

#### **RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF**

RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF seeks to provide regular monthly income with the potential for modest capital growth by investing primarily in a well-diversified portfolio of short-term fixed-income securities issued in the U.S. market by U.S. and foreign corporations.

#### **RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF**

RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of primarily Canadian preferred share securities that will provide regular income and that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

#### **RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF**

The investment objective of the RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF is to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality Canadian equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

#### **RBC Quant Canadian Equity Leaders ETF**

The investment objective of the RBC Quant Canadian Equity Leaders ETF is to provide unitholders with broad exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality Canadian equity securities that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

#### **RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF**

The investment objective of the RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF is to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality U.S. equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

#### **RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

The investment objective of the RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF is to provide unitholders with exposure, either directly or indirectly through investment in other mutual funds managed by RBC GAM or an affiliate, to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality U.S. equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth, while seeking to minimize the exposure to currency fluctuations between the U.S. and Canadian dollars.

#### **RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders ETF**

The investment objective of the RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders ETF is to provide unitholders with broad exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality U.S. equity securities that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

#### **RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

The investment objective of the RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF is to provide unitholders with broad exposure, either directly or indirectly through investment in other mutual funds managed by RBC GAM or an affiliate, to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality U.S. equity securities that have the potential for long-term capital growth, while seeking to minimize the exposure to currency fluctuations between the U.S. and Canadian dollars.

#### **RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF**

The investment objective of the RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF is to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality European equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

#### **RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

The investment objective of the RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF is to provide unitholders with exposure, either directly or indirectly through investment in other mutual funds managed by RBC GAM or an affiliate, to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality European equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth, while seeking to minimize the exposure to currency fluctuations between foreign currencies and the Canadian dollar.

#### **RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF**

The investment objective of the RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF is to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality equity securities in markets in Europe, Australasia and the Far East (EAFE) that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

#### **RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

The investment objective of the RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF is to provide unitholders with exposure, either directly or indirectly through investment in other mutual funds managed by RBC GAM or an affiliate, to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality equity securities in markets in Europe, Australasia and the Far East (EAFE) that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth, while seeking to minimize the exposure to currency fluctuations between foreign currencies and the Canadian dollar.

#### **RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders ETF**

The investment objective of the RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders ETF is to provide unitholders with broad exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality equity securities in markets in Europe, Australasia and the Far East (EAFE) that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

### **RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

The investment objective of the RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF is to provide unitholders with broad exposure, either directly or indirectly through investment in other mutual funds managed by RBC GAM or an affiliate, to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality equity securities in markets in Europe, Australasia and the Far East (EAFE) that have the potential for long-term capital growth, while seeking to minimize the exposure to currency fluctuations between foreign currencies and the Canadian dollar.

### **RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF**

The investment objective of the RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF is to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality emerging market equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

### **RBC Quant Emerging Markets Equity Leaders ETF**

The investment objective of the RBC Quant Emerging Markets Equity Leaders ETF is to provide unitholders with broad exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality emerging market equity securities that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

## **INVESTMENT STRATEGIES**

### **RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs**

Each RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF primarily uses an index replication strategy to track as closely as possible the performance of the applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index. This means the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF holds each of the Index Securities at their Relative Weights within the applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index. However, an RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF may use a sampling strategy to achieve its objective, if such an approach is appropriate. A sampling strategy uses quantitative analysis to select a representative sample of Index Securities from the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index universe that resembles the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index in terms of key risk factors, performance attributes, credit quality, sector and other financial characteristics of the securities.

There may be instances in which RBC GAM chooses to overweight or underweight an Index Security or to purchase or sell securities that do not constitute Index Securities but which RBC GAM believes are appropriate substitutes for one or more Index Securities because they have economic characteristics, yield-to-maturity and/or credit quality characteristics that are substantially similar to those of the Index Securities of the applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index.

The RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs may also hold money market instruments, securities of money market funds or cash to meet their current obligations.

In addition, each RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF may sell Index Securities in anticipation of their being removed from the applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index and may purchase securities in anticipation of their being added to the applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index.

Each RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF will reflect a periodic conditional rebalancing of the applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index in its respective portfolio such that the investment results of the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF will continue to correspond generally to the performance, before the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF's fees and expenses, of the applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index, with the overall goal of continuing to manage the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF to meet its investment objectives.

An RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF will not try to outperform the applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index and will not seek temporary defensive positions when markets decline or appear overvalued.

An RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF will not seek to return any predetermined amount on the Maturity Date. In the last year of operation of an RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF, as the bonds held by the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF mature, the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF's portfolio will transition to cash and cash equivalents, including, without limitation, Government of Canada treasury bills. It is expected that the portfolio of each RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF will consist primarily, if not completely, of cash and cash equivalents upon the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF's Maturity Date.

Each RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF will terminate on its Termination Date, which generally will be on or after its Maturity Date. In connection with such termination, an RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF will make a cash distribution to then-current unitholders of its net income, net realized capital gains and any capital of the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF that have not previously been distributed to unitholders, after making appropriate provisions for any liabilities of the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF.

#### **RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Corporate Bond ETF**

The RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Corporate Bond ETF will achieve exposure to Canadian corporate bonds primarily by investing in an equal weighted portfolio of five RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs with remaining terms to maturity of one to five years. At the end of each year, the nearest term RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF will be sold and proceeds invested into a longer-dated RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF to maintain the one to five year ladder. The portfolio holdings will be rebalanced on a semi-annual basis. The frequency of the rebalancing may change without notice.

#### **RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF**

The RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF will achieve exposure to Canadian corporate and government bonds primarily by investing in a portfolio of five equally weighted sub-portfolios, each of which is targeted to provide at least 30% exposure to government bonds and no more than 70% exposure to corporate bonds. The portfolios may deviate at times from their targeted weights due to market fluctuations between rebalance periods. The government bond exposure will be obtained by direct investment in one or more government bonds. The decision to invest in each government bond is based on RBC GAM's assessment of each bond's term to maturity, credit quality, yield to maturity and an overall emphasis on issuer diversification. In addition, the decision to invest in each government bond also incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details. The corporate bond exposure will be obtained primarily by investing in an appropriate RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF. Each sub-portfolio will have remaining terms to maturity ranging from one to five years. At the end of each year, the nearest term sub-portfolio will be sold and proceeds rolled into a new five-year sub-portfolio in order to maintain the one to five year ladder. The portfolio holdings will be rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the rebalancing may change without notice.

#### **RBC Index ETFs**

The investment strategy of each RBC Index ETF (other than the RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF) is to invest in and hold a proportionate share of the Constituent Securities of the applicable Index, or Other Securities, in a manner that seeks to replicate the performance of that Index, in order to achieve its investment objectives. Please see "The Indices" below for a description of the methodology used by the Index Providers for the applicable Indices.

The RBC Index ETFs may also hold cash and cash equivalents or other money market instruments in order to meet their current obligations. The RBC Index ETFs will not try to outperform the applicable Index and will not seek temporary defensive positions when markets decline or appear overvalued.

#### ***RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF***

The investment strategy of the RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF is to invest substantially all of its assets in units of the RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF (the "underlying RBC ETF"), while seeking to minimize exposure to currency fluctuations between the U.S. and the Canadian dollars. The RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF may also invest directly in and hold the Constituent Securities of the Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR (CAD Hedged) Index or securities intended to replicate the performance of the Index, in order to achieve its investment objectives. The RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF uses derivatives to hedge against fluctuations in the U.S. dollar to minimize exposure to changes of the U.S. dollar relative to the Canadian dollar.

#### ***Sampling Methodology***

A sampling methodology (rather than a replicating methodology) may also be used by RBC GAM in order to select investments for the RBC Index ETFs. Sampling means that the portfolio manager will select a broadly diversified subset of Constituent Securities and/or Other Securities that, in aggregate, approximates the full Index. The portfolio manager does this by matching, as closely as it can, the RBC Index ETF's portfolio investments to the primary risk factors and other key characteristics of the applicable Index, including for example, performance attributes, sector weightings and market capitalization and seeks to achieve returns that are similar to the applicable Index. The quantity of Constituent Securities selected using such sampling methodology will be based on a number of factors, including the asset base of the RBC Index ETF.

### *Rebalancing and Adjustment*

The following table sets out the current Index for each of the RBC Index ETFs and information about the rebalancing of the Indices:

RBC INDEX ETF	CURRENT INDEX	REBALANCING AND ADJUSTMENT
RBC Vision Women's Leadership MSCI Canada Index ETF	MSCI Canada IMI Women's Leadership Select Index	Rebalanced quarterly
RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF	Solactive Canada Bank Yield Index	Rebalanced quarterly
RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF	Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR Index	Rebalanced quarterly
RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF	Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR (CAD Hedged) Index	Rebalanced quarterly

### *Action on Index Rebalancing or Portfolio Adjustment*

Whenever an Index or a portfolio is rebalanced or adjusted by adding securities to or subtracting securities from that Index or portfolio, the applicable RBC Index ETF will generally acquire and/or dispose of the appropriate number of securities. On a rebalancing: (i) Units of an RBC Index ETF may be issued, or cash may be paid, in consideration for Constituent Securities to be acquired by the RBC Index ETF as determined by RBC GAM; and (ii) Units may be exchanged in consideration for those securities that RBC GAM determines should be sold by the RBC Index ETF, or cash may be paid, as determined by RBC GAM. Generally, such transactions may be implemented by a transfer of Constituent Securities to the RBC Index ETF that RBC GAM determines should be acquired by the RBC Index ETF or a transfer of those securities that RBC GAM determines should be sold by the RBC Index ETF.

When the applicable Index of an RBC Index ETF is adjusted as a result of a special dividend, the RBC Index ETF shall issue such additional Units in consideration for the additional Constituent Securities of the applicable Constituent Issuer as RBC GAM may stipulate. Special dividends will generally not have an effect on the replication of the weighting of such Constituent Securities in the Indices by the RBC Index ETFs.

### *Take-over Bids for Constituent Issuers*

If a take-over bid (including an issuer bid) is made for a Constituent Issuer, RBC GAM, in its discretion, may or may not tender securities of such Constituent Issuer. If securities are tendered by an RBC Index ETF, they may or may not be taken up under the bid. If a take-over bid is successful, the Constituent Issuer may no longer qualify for inclusion in the applicable Index or portfolio and may be removed from the relevant Index or portfolio, in which case any securities of the Constituent Issuer still held by the relevant RBC Index ETF will be disposed of by the RBC Index ETF as described above under "Action on Index Rebalancing or Portfolio Adjustment".

If an RBC Index ETF tenders securities under a take-over bid and they are taken up but the Constituent Issuer is not taken out of the applicable Index or portfolio, the RBC Index ETF, at the discretion of RBC GAM may use the proceeds received from tendering to the take-over bid to purchase securities of the Constituent Issuer to replenish Baskets of securities held by that RBC Index ETF. In such case, if the proceeds are not sufficient for this purpose, the RBC Index ETF may purchase the necessary securities in return for the issue of the appropriate number of Units. If the proceeds received by the RBC Index ETF under a take-over bid are more than sufficient to purchase replacement securities where the Constituent Issuer is not removed from the applicable Index or portfolio, the surplus will be allocated at the discretion of RBC GAM and, among other things, may be used to pay expenses of the RBC Index ETF or may be distributed to Unitholders.

After a tender of securities by an RBC Index ETF, a Unitholder exchanging Units for Baskets of securities as described below under "Attributes of the Securities – Exchange of Units for Baskets" will be entitled to receive the applicable portion of the proceeds received by the RBC Index ETF for securities taken up under the bid or, if the securities are not taken up, the applicable portion of those securities when they are returned to that RBC Index ETF.

### **RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF**

RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF invests in a rules-based actively managed portfolio of primarily short term Canadian government and corporate bonds which at the time of purchase are trading below the weighted average price of the universe of Canadian short term bonds with an emphasis on bonds which are trading at a price below par. Securities will be selected for the RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF's portfolio using a rules-based investment approach that considers key characteristics, including term to maturity, credit quality, yield to maturity and duration while also considering issuer diversification within the portfolio. RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF may also invest in

short-term fixed-income securities issued in the Canadian or U.S. market by (i) the U.S. government and (ii) U.S. and foreign corporations. Some of the fixed income securities in which RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF invests may be denominated in U.S. dollars. RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF may use derivative instruments to hedge its U.S. dollar exposure back to the Canadian dollar.

#### **RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF**

RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF invests primarily in an actively managed portfolio of high-quality, short-duration Canadian corporate and government bonds, treasury bills and term deposits. Fixed-income securities are selected on the basis of RBC GAM's assessment of each security's key characteristics, including term to maturity, credit quality, yield to maturity and duration, with consideration given to issuer diversification, in order to build a diversified portfolio with competitive risk-adjusted rates of return. RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

#### **RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF**

RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF invests primarily in an actively managed portfolio of high-quality short-duration bonds issued in the U.S. market by U.S. (and, in some cases, foreign) corporations. These bonds are selected by the Sub-advisor on the basis of company credit and industry analysis to identify investment opportunities offering higher probabilities of competitive rates of return while simultaneously mitigating interest rate risk. RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

#### **RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF**

The RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF invests primarily in an actively managed portfolio of rate reset preferred shares issued by Canadian companies, selected on the basis of fundamental analysis, credit research and interest rate sensitivity analysis. The RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF may also hold preferred shares issued by Canadian companies that are not rate reset preferred shares, fixed-income securities issued by Canadian governments or companies, dividend-paying common stock from Canadian issuers or preferred shares from U.S. issuers, as well as other Canadian listed exchange-traded funds. Some of the Canadian listed preferred shares in which the RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF invests may be denominated in U.S. dollars. The RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

The RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF may also hold money market instruments and cash.

The RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF may use derivative instruments for hedging purposes. "Hedging" refers to investments that are intended to offset or reduce a specific risk associated with all or a portion of an existing investment or position, or group of investments or positions. For example, the RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF may use derivative instruments to hedge its U.S. dollar exposure back to the Canadian dollar.

#### **RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF**

Portfolio securities for the RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach that considers a company's balance sheet strength, the stability and sustainability of its dividend payout and/or its ability to pay or grow dividends in the future. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. The RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF identifies and may restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices, as determined by the investment team. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

#### **RBC Quant Canadian Equity Leaders ETF**

Portfolio securities for the RBC Quant Canadian Equity Leaders ETF are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach designed to select companies with a high quality of earnings while filtering out slow growth companies and securities with expensive valuations. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution

and rebalancing may change without notice. The RBC Quant Canadian Equity Leaders ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The RBC Quant Canadian Equity Leaders ETF identifies and may restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices, as determined by the investment team. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

#### **RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF**

Portfolio securities for the RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach that considers a company's balance sheet strength, the stability and sustainability of its dividend payout and/or its ability to pay or grow dividends in the future. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. The RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF identifies and may restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices, as determined by the investment team. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

#### **RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

The RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF invests substantially all of its assets in units of the RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF (the "underlying RBC ETF"), while seeking to minimize exposure to currency fluctuations between the U.S. and Canadian dollars. The RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF may also invest directly in a portfolio of U.S. dividend-paying equity securities.

Portfolio securities for the underlying RBC ETF (and for the RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, to the extent it invests directly in equity securities) are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach that considers a company's balance sheet strength, the stability and sustainability of its dividend payout and/or its ability to pay or grow dividends in the future. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. The RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF identifies and may restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices, as determined by the investment team. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

The RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF uses derivatives to hedge against fluctuations in the U.S. dollar to minimize exposure to changes of the U.S. dollar relative to the Canadian dollar.

#### **RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders ETF**

Portfolio securities for the RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders ETF are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach designed to select companies with a high quality of earnings while filtering out slow growth companies and securities with expensive valuations. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. The RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders ETF identifies and may restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices, as determined by the investment team. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

#### **RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

The RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF invests substantially all of its assets in units of the RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders ETF (the "underlying RBC ETF"), while seeking to minimize exposure to currency fluctuations between the U.S. and Canadian dollars. The RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF may also invest directly in a portfolio of U.S. equity securities.

Portfolio securities for the underlying RBC ETF (and for the RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, to the extent it invests directly in equity securities) are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach designed to select companies with a high quality of earnings while filtering out slow growth companies and securities with expensive valuations. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. The RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF identifies and may restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices, as determined by the investment team. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

The RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF uses derivatives to hedge against fluctuations in the U.S. dollar to minimize exposure to changes of the U.S. dollar relative to the Canadian dollar.

#### **RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF**

Portfolio securities for the RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach that considers a company's balance sheet strength, the stability and sustainability of its dividend payout and/or its ability to pay or grow dividends in the future. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. The RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF identifies and may restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices, as determined by the investment team. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

#### **RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

The RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF invests substantially all of its assets in units of the RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF (the "underlying RBC ETF"), while seeking to minimize exposure to currency fluctuations between foreign currencies and the Canadian dollar. The RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF may also invest directly in a portfolio of European dividend-paying equity securities.

Portfolio securities for the underlying RBC ETF (and for the RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, to the extent it invests directly in equity securities) are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach that considers a company's balance sheet strength, the stability and sustainability of its dividend payout and/or its ability to pay or grow dividends in the future. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. The RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF identifies and may restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices, as determined by the investment team. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

The RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF uses derivatives to hedge against fluctuations in foreign currencies to minimize exposure to changes of the foreign currencies held by the ETF relative to the Canadian dollar.

#### **RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF**

Portfolio securities for the RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach that considers a company's balance sheet strength, the stability and sustainability of its dividend payout and/or its ability to pay or grow dividends in the future. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. The RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF identifies and may restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices, as determined by the investment team. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

#### **RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

The RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF invests substantially all of its assets in units of the RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF (the "underlying RBC ETF"), while seeking to minimize exposure to currency fluctuations between foreign currencies and the Canadian dollar. The RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF may also invest directly in a portfolio of dividend-paying equity securities in markets in Europe, Australasia and the Far East.

Portfolio securities for the underlying RBC ETF (and for the RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, to the extent it invests directly in equity securities) are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach that considers a company's balance sheet strength, the stability and sustainability of its dividend payout and/or its ability to pay or grow dividends in the future. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. The RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF identifies and may restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices, as determined by the investment team. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

The RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF uses derivatives to hedge against fluctuations in foreign currencies to minimize exposure to changes of the foreign currencies held by the ETF relative to the Canadian dollar.

#### **RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders ETF**

Portfolio securities for the RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders ETF are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach designed to select companies with a high quality of earnings while filtering out slow growth companies and securities with expensive valuations. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. The RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders ETF identifies and may restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices, as determined by the investment team. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

#### **RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

The RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF invests substantially all of its assets in units of the RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders ETF (the "underlying RBC ETF"), while seeking to minimize exposure to currency fluctuations between foreign currencies and the Canadian dollar. The RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF may also invest directly in a portfolio of equity securities in markets in Europe, Australasia and the Far East.

Portfolio securities for the underlying RBC ETF (and for the RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, to the extent it invests directly in equity securities) are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach designed to select companies with a high quality of earnings while filtering out slow growth companies and securities with expensive valuations. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. The RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF identifies and may restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices, as determined by the investment team. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

The RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF uses derivatives to hedge against fluctuations in foreign currencies to minimize exposure to changes of the foreign currencies held by the ETF relative to the Canadian dollar.

#### **RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF**

Portfolio securities for the RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach that considers a company's balance sheet strength, the stability and sustainability of its dividend payout and/or its ability to pay or grow dividends in the future. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. The RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF identifies and may restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices, as determined by the investment team. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

#### **RBC Quant Emerging Markets Equity Leaders ETF**

Portfolio securities for the RBC Quant Emerging Markets Equity Leaders ETF are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach designed to select companies with a high quality of earnings while filtering out slow growth companies and securities with expensive valuations. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. The RBC Quant Emerging Markets Equity Leaders ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The RBC Quant Emerging Markets Equity Leaders ETF identifies and may restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices, as determined by the investment team. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

## Investment in Underlying Funds

In accordance with Canadian securities legislation, including NI 81-102, and applicable exemptive relief, an RBC ETF (other than the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs) may invest in one or more other exchange-traded funds managed by RBC GAM or in certain other investment funds (and in respect of an RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Bond ETF one or more RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs) (collectively, “Underlying Funds”), provided that no management fees or incentive fees are payable by the RBC ETF that, to a reasonable person, would duplicate a fee payable by the Underlying Fund for the same service. See “Exemptions and Approvals”.

## Securities Lending

Securities lending transactions may be utilized by the RBC ETFs in accordance with NI 81-102, and any exemptive relief therefrom, to provide incremental return to the RBC ETFs in a manner that is consistent with the investment objectives of the RBC ETFs. Securities lending is also a means of generating income for the purpose of meeting the RBC ETFs’ current obligations.

The RBC ETFs may lend securities that they hold themselves or through an agent, to brokers, dealers, other financial institutions and other borrowers desiring to borrow securities provided that such securities lending qualifies as a “securities lending arrangement” for the purposes of the *Income Tax Act* (Canada) (the “Tax Act”).

Under applicable securities legislation, the collateral posted by a securities borrower is required to have an aggregate value of not less than 102% of the market value of the loaned securities. The total value of the securities loaned by an RBC ETF at any time is not permitted to exceed 50% of the Net Asset Value of the RBC ETF (excluding any collateral received from securities lending activities). Any cash collateral acquired by an RBC ETF is permitted to be itself invested only in the securities permitted under NI 81-102 that have a remaining term to maturity of no longer than 90 days.

## Use of Derivative Instruments

Derivatives are instruments whose market price, value, delivery obligations, payment obligations or settlement obligations are derived from, referenced to or based on an underlying interest (including a value, price, rate, variable, index, event, probability or thing) and enable investors to speculate on or hedge against future changes in the price or value of the underlying interest of the derivative. Types of derivatives include options, swaps, futures contracts, forward contracts or other financial or commodity contracts or instruments. A forward contract is an agreement to make or take delivery of an underlying interest at or by a time in the future at a predetermined price. A futures contract is exchange-traded and derives its value from movements in the spot price of the underlying interest.

Each of the RBC ETFs may invest in or use derivative instruments, including futures contracts and forward contracts, from time to time provided that the use of such derivative instruments is in compliance with NI 81-102 and is consistent with the investment objective and strategy of the RBC ETF.

An RBC ETF may use derivative instruments for hedging purposes or for non-hedging purposes. “Hedging” refers to investments that are intended to offset or reduce a specific risk associated with all or a portion of an existing investment or position or group of investments or positions. For example, an RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF may purchase a bond from one of the Constituent Issuers of an applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index that is denominated in U.S. dollars and then use a foreign currency forward contract to hedge the U.S. dollar currency exposure back to the Canadian dollar and each of RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF, RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF and RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF uses derivative instruments to hedge the U.S. dollar or foreign currency exposure, as the case may be, of the securities included in the applicable Underlying Funds to the Canadian dollar. For non-hedging purposes, an RBC ETF may use derivative instruments as a substitute for investing directly in certain securities in order to obtain the desired investment exposure. For example, an RBC ETF may not be fully invested at times, either as a result of cash flows into the RBC ETF or reserves of cash held by the RBC ETF to meet redemption requests and to pay expenses, and so may use derivative instruments in lieu of investing directly in certain securities. If an RBC ETF uses derivative instruments for non-hedging purposes, NI 81-102 requires that the RBC ETF hold certain assets and/or cash to ensure the RBC ETF is able to meet its obligations under the derivative contracts and to limit any possible losses that could result from the use of derivative instruments. See “Exemptions and Approvals”.

## Responsible Investment

Responsible investment includes ESG integration, which RBC GAM defines as the systematic and explicit inclusion of material environmental, social and governance (“ESG”) factors into investment analysis and investment decisions. Each investment team that integrates material ESG factors has developed its own methods to integrate material ESG factors into its respective investment analysis and decision making. ESG factors are used as part of the investment analysis of issuers and may inform RBC GAM’s investment decisions. RBC GAM integrates material ESG factors into the investment process for the applicable RBC ETFs when the investment team believes that doing so may enhance the risk-adjusted long-term performance of their investments. ESG factors are not part of the fundamental investment objectives of the applicable RBC ETFs which integrate ESG.

ESG factors considered material to each applicable RBC ETF that integrates ESG varies depending on the specific issuer and the industries and geographies in which it operates. For example, the ESG factors material to a beverage manufacturer likely differ from those material to a telecommunications company. The ESG factors deemed material to an RBC ETF are at the discretion of the investment team managing the applicable RBC ETF and may be informed by sources including, but not limited to: third-party materiality maps, internal research and resources, industry experts, and sell-side and external research. As a result, there can be a significant number of ESG factors considered in the management of each applicable RBC ETF. ESG factors considered may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- › Corporate governance relates to how an issuer governs itself. This may include considering how the board is structured and whether there is sufficient independence, or if the company has any history or current controversies around bribery and/or corruption. It may also consider how much the board pays its executives, and whether the compensation plan aligns with the best interests of shareholders, amongst other corporate governance considerations.
- › Employee health and safety relates to how an issuer interacts with its employees and considers their health and safety within its business operations. This may include considering how a company is ensuring that working conditions preserve employee wellbeing, which may be by confirming whether the company has created policies and practices that minimize on-the-job incidents, amongst other health and safety considerations.
- › Human rights relate to how an issuer interacts with employees, customers, the communities it conducts its business in, and throughout its supply chain to ensure that the company is abiding by international and national human rights laws and agreements. This may include: whether the company has a human rights statement or policy; potential exposure to human rights risks and human rights impact analysis; governance oversight of material human rights related risks; and/or recognition of specific international laws, treaties or standards. It may also include determining whether aspects of the company’s business model may have heightened human rights risks and how those risks are being managed and mitigated, amongst other human rights considerations.
- › Environmental management relates to how an issuer interacts with the environment. This may include considering how the physical risks of climate change may impact a company’s operations and whether those risks are being adequately managed and addressed. It may also consider how a company’s operations may be impacting the air and/or water pollution within the community that the company operates in, and what the company may be doing to reduce these impacts moving forward, amongst other environmental considerations.

RBC GAM believes that the proper disclosure and consideration of material ESG risks and opportunities by the issuers in which the applicable RBC ETFs are invested may enhance the risk-adjusted long-term performance of those investments. For more information, please see *Our Approach to Responsible Investment*, available on the RBC GAM website at [www.rbcgam.com/ri](http://www.rbcgam.com/ri), which sets out RBC GAM’s overall approach to responsible investment, including how RBC GAM integrates material ESG factors throughout its investment process across asset classes and how RBC GAM works as an active and engaged investor.

### **RBC Quant Dividend Leaders ETFs and RBC Quant Equity Leaders ETFs**

The RBC Quantitative Investments team specializes in quantitative research and portfolio management, and reviews new ESG data for potential incorporation into the investment process for the RBC Quant Dividend Leaders ETFs and RBC Quant Equity Leaders ETFs. As such, the investment team may update its investment process from time to time to incorporate new or alternative ESG data where it determines that doing so would improve the investment process.

The RBC Quant Dividend Leaders ETFs and RBC Quant Equity Leaders ETFs incorporate material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The investment team currently leverages Environmental ("E"), Social ("S"), and Governance ("G") scores from third-party provider MSCI ESG Research LLC ("MSCI ESG") to identify issuers with poor ESG practices. At any time, the investment team may leverage ESG data from another third-party provider or supplemental research provider. The E, S, and G scores are incorporated into the investment team's rules-based, multi-factor investment approach such that the applicable RBC ETF may restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor E, S, and G scores as determined by the investment team. E, S, and G scores are monitored on an ongoing basis, but portfolio weighting adjustments based on E, S, and/or G scores will generally be limited to rebalance dates. The investment team retains discretion to override or adjust these model inputs, including ESG factors.

MSCI ESG assesses issuers' ESG risks and opportunities through its MSCI ESG Rating Methodology. MSCI ESG assesses issuers across the material key ESG issues it has identified for that issuer. Assessments across these key issues use both a quantitative and qualitative approach and MSCI ESG's views may be subjective. MSCI ESG leverages sources including company filings, specialized datasets, and media sources in its assessments, and employs a global team of research analysts.

For more information on the MSCI ESG Rating Methodology, please visit <https://www.msci.com/our-solutions/esg-investing/esg-ratings>.

## THE INDICES

### FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices

The table below sets out the applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index for each of the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs, as well as the Maturity Year of the applicable RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF. FTSE Global Debt Capital Markets Inc. ("FTSE GDCM") is the index provider of the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices.

RBC ETF	FTSE MATURITY CORPORATE BOND INDEX	MATURITY YEAR OF RBC ETF
RBC Target 2022 Corporate Bond Index ETF	FTSE Canada 2022 Maturity Corporate Bond Index	2022
RBC Target 2023 Corporate Bond Index ETF	FTSE Canada 2023 Maturity Corporate Bond Index	2023
RBC Target 2024 Corporate Bond Index ETF	FTSE Canada 2024 Maturity Corporate Bond Index	2024
RBC Target 2025 Corporate Bond Index ETF	FTSE Canada 2025 Maturity Corporate Bond Index	2025
RBC Target 2026 Corporate Bond Index ETF	FTSE Canada 2026 Maturity Corporate Bond Index	2026
RBC Target 2027 Corporate Bond Index ETF	FTSE Canada 2027 Maturity Corporate Bond Index	2027

Each FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index is designed to represent the performance of a held-to-maturity portfolio consisting of, primarily, Canadian dollar-denominated investment grade corporate bonds with effective maturities in the applicable Maturity Year. The effective maturity of an eligible corporate bond is determined by its actual maturity or the anticipated maturity of the security as determined in accordance with a rules-based methodology developed by FTSE GDCM.

Securities eligible for inclusion in each FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index are Canadian dollar-denominated fixed-income securities of corporate issuers that meet the following criteria:

- › are constituents of the FTSE Canada Universe Bond Index;
- › have at least \$250 million of outstanding par value;
- › have a credit rating of BBB or higher;
- › must meet the following liquidity thresholds:
  - for periodic changes to existing FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices:
    - bonds not issued in the three-month period prior to the selection date must have 30 individual trades of \$500,000 or higher in the three-month period prior to the selection date and be issued no more than one year prior to the selection cut-off date;
    - bonds issued in the three-month period prior to the selection date do not have a minimum number of trades;

– for creation of new FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices:

- bonds not issued in the three-month period prior to the selection date must have 30 individual trades of \$500,000 or higher in the three-month period prior to the selection date or 50 individual trades of \$500,000 or higher in the twelve-month period prior to the selection date;
- bonds issued in the three-month period prior to the selection date do not have a minimum number of trades;

- › have a minimum of at least 10 institutional buyers at time of issue;
- › have an index rating of at least investment grade based on the ratings from DBRS Limited, Standard & Poor's, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. or Moody's Investor, Inc. and in cases where the agencies do not agree on the credit rating, the index rating will be classified according to the following rules:
  - if two agencies rate a security, use the lower of the two ratings;
  - if three agencies rate a security, use the middle of the three ratings;
  - if four agencies rate a security, use the middle of the three lowest ratings;
- › are issued by corporations incorporated under Canadian federal, provincial or territorial laws;
- › make semi-annual fixed rate payments;
- › do not constitute structured notes; and
- › have an effective maturity in the Maturity Year.

The following types of securities are excluded from each FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index:

- › securities with floating rates of interest;
- › zero-coupon bonds and zero-coupon step-up bonds;
- › bonds issued by trusts (e.g. REITs) and Public Private Partnership Bonds (PPP);
- › amortizing or convertible securities;
- › securities that are callable prior to their effective maturity date (excluding "Canada callable" yield threshold provisions);
- › Bank and Insurance Tier 1 capital bonds; and
- › inflation and other index-linked bonds.

In certain circumstances, provincial government bonds that satisfy the above criteria may also be included in the applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index.

Each FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index is constructed as follows:

**Concentration Limits:**

- › The Relative Weight of the Index Securities of any FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index is determined by the market value outstanding subject to specific issuer and credit quality concentration limits.
- › If the concentration limits cannot be satisfied by including only corporate bonds in a FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index, then the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index may also include provincial bonds that meet the applicable eligibility criteria.

**Semi-Annual Conditional Rebalancing:**

- › Each FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index is rebalanced on a semi-annual basis on the last business day of May and November, other than in the Maturity Year. The cut-off date for the data used in the selection is the first business day following the 15th of the rebalancing month. Additions to or removals from the universe of eligible securities are reflected in each semi-annual rebalancing.
- › Each semi-annual rebalancing of the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index will be a conditional rebalancing effected by FTSE GDCM, where bonds in the universe of eligible securities are assigned and added to the respective FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index whereby the yield-to-effective maturity and credit quality characteristics of each FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index following the additions does not change by an amount greater than an amount established by FTSE GDCM from time to time. As a result, all securities that are eligible for inclusion in the respective FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index are not necessarily added at the semi-annual rebalancing due to the conditional rebalancing, which also takes into account their yield-to-effective maturity and credit ratings.

› Index Securities downgraded to below BBB(-) will be removed from each FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index at the next semi-annual rebalancing following the downgrade. The Relative Weight of the Index Securities that are removed will increase the Relative Weight of the remaining eligible securities on a proportional basis, subject to the issuer and credit quality concentration limits. Any Provincial bonds will be removed as suitable corporate substitutes become available as described previously.

#### **Maturity Year for the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices:**

- › The portfolio of bonds established in connection with the November rebalancing of a FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index in the year prior to its Maturity Year will generally be fixed for the remainder of the life of the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index. However, ratings downgrades or corporate events may lead to the removal of certain bonds prior to maturity.
- › As Index Securities mature and/or principal is returned, proceeds are assumed to be reinvested in Government of Canada treasury bills or cash and cash equivalents until the termination of the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index. It is expected that the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index will consist largely, if not completely, of a portfolio of cash and cash equivalents when it terminates.

More information is available on the website of FTSE GDCM at [www.ftse.com/products/ftsetmx/home/indices](http://www.ftse.com/products/ftsetmx/home/indices).

#### **Use of the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices**

The RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs are permitted to use the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices provided by FTSE GDCM and to use certain trademarks in connection with the operation of the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs pursuant to an agreement between RBC GAM and FTSE GDCM.

#### **RBC Index ETF Indices**

##### **MSCI Canada IMI Women's Leadership Select Index**

The MSCI Canada IMI Women's Leadership Select Index is a Canadian equity markets index that includes securities of companies domiciled in Canada that have demonstrated commitment to gender diversity and have met the following criteria: at least three women directors, or at least 30% women directors, or two women directors and one woman in a current executive leadership role including chief executive officer, co-chief executive officer or chief financial officer. In addition, the percentage of women directors on a company's board must be greater than the average percentage of women directors on the board of all companies in the MSCI Canada IMI Index. Further, the company must have not faced severe structural or severe ongoing diversity-related controversies, as determined by MSCI. Further information about the MSCI Canada IMI Women's Leadership Select Index and its Constituent Issuers is available from MSCI on its website at [www.msci.com](http://www.msci.com).

##### **Solactive Canada Bank Yield Index**

The Solactive Canada Bank Yield Index includes equity securities of Canada's six largest banks, determined by market capitalization, weighted based on their indicative annual dividend yields such that the two highest dividend yielding Canadian bank stocks each receive a 1/4 weight, the next two highest dividend yielding Canadian bank stocks each receive a 1/6 weight, and the two lowest dividend yielding Canadian bank stocks each receive a 1/12 weight. Further information about the Solactive Canada Bank Yield Index and its Constituent Issuers is available from Solactive AG on its website at [www.solactive.com](http://www.solactive.com).

##### **Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR Index**

The Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR Index is an index that includes equity securities of the twenty-one largest banks based on market capitalization and weighted based on their indicative annual yields such that the seven highest dividend yielding U.S. bank stocks each receive a 7.14% weight, the next seven highest dividend yielding bank stocks receive a 4.76% weight and the seven lowest dividend yielding U.S. bank stocks each receive a 2.38% weight. Further information about the Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR Index and its Constituent Issuers is available from Solactive on its website at [www.solactive.com](http://www.solactive.com).

##### **Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR (CAD Hedged) Index**

The Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR (CAD Hedged) Index is an index that includes equity securities of the twenty-one largest banks based on market capitalization and weighted based on their indicative annual yields such that the seven highest dividend yielding U.S. bank stocks each receive a 7.14% weight, the next seven highest dividend yielding bank stocks receive a 4.76% weight and the seven lowest dividend yielding U.S. bank stocks each receive a 2.38% weight. Further information about the Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR (CAD Hedged) Index and its Constituent Issuers is available from Solactive on its website at [www.solactive.com](http://www.solactive.com).

### **Use of the RBC Index ETF Indices**

RBC GAM and the applicable RBC Index ETF are permitted to use the applicable Index pursuant to the applicable License Agreement described below under “Material Contracts – License Agreements”. RBC GAM and the RBC Index ETFs do not accept responsibility for, or guarantee the accuracy and/or completeness of, the Indices or any data included in the Indices.

### **Change in an Underlying Index**

RBC GAM may, subject to any required Unitholder approval, change the Index underlying an RBC Index ETF to another index in order to provide investors with substantially the same exposure to the asset class to which that RBC Index ETF is currently exposed. If RBC GAM changes the Index underlying any RBC Index ETF, or any index replacing such Index, RBC GAM will issue a press release identifying the new Index, describing its constituent securities and specifying the reasons for the change in the Index.

### **Termination of the Indices**

The Index Providers calculate, determine and maintain the respective Indices. In the event that an Index Provider ceases to calculate an Index or a License Agreement is terminated, RBC GAM may terminate the applicable RBC ETF(s) on 60 days’ notice, change the investment objective of that RBC ETF, seek to replicate an alternative index (subject, where applicable, to unitholder approval or notice in accordance with the Master Declaration of Trust), or make such other arrangements as RBC GAM considers appropriate and in the best interests of Unitholders of the RBC ETF in the circumstances.

## **OVERVIEW OF THE SECTORS IN WHICH THE RBC ETFs INVEST**

### **RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs**

Each Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF invests at least 90% of its total assets in the Index Securities of the applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index and/or securities that have economic characteristics that are substantially similar to those of the Index Securities of the applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index. Each FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index is designed to represent the performance of a held-to-maturity portfolio consisting of, primarily, Canadian dollar-denominated investment grade corporate bonds with effective maturities in the applicable Maturity Year. See “The Indices – FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices”.

### **RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Corporate Bond ETF**

The RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Corporate Bond ETF invests in an equal weighted portfolio of five RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs with remaining terms to maturity of one to five years. See “Investment Objectives – RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Corporate Bond ETF”.

### **RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF**

The RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF invests in a portfolio of five equally weighted sub-portfolios, each of which is targeted to provide at least 30% exposure to government bonds and no more than 70% exposure to corporate bonds. See “Investment Objectives – RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF”.

### **RBC Vision Women’s Leadership MSCI Canada Index ETF**

The RBC Vision Women’s Leadership MSCI Canada Index ETF invests in securities of companies domiciled in Canada that have demonstrated commitment to gender diversity as part of their corporate social responsibility strategy. See “The Indices – MSCI Canada IMI Women’s Leadership Select Index”.

### **RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF**

The RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF invests in the financial sector. Specifically, the RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF invests in equity securities of Canada’s six largest banks. The Solactive Canada Bank Yield Index includes equity securities of Canada’s six largest banks, determined by market capitalization, weighted based on their indicative annual dividend yields such that the two highest dividend yielding Canadian bank stocks each receive a 1/4 weight, the next two highest dividend yielding Canadian bank stocks each receive a 1/6 weight, and the two lowest dividend yielding Canadian bank stocks each receive a 1/12 weight. See “The Indices – The Solactive Canada Bank Yield Index”.

**RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF**

The RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF invests in equity securities of the twenty-one largest U.S. banks. See “The Indices – Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR Index”.

**RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF**

The RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF invests in equity securities of the twenty-one largest U.S. banks while seeking to minimize the exposure to currency fluctuations between the U.S. and Canadian dollars. See “The Indices – Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR (CAD Hedged) Index”.

**RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF**

RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF generally provides exposure to a diversified portfolio of primarily Canadian government and corporate bonds which at the time of purchase are trading below the weighted average price of the universe of Canadian short term bonds. See “Investment Objectives – RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF”.

**RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF**

RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF invests primarily in a well-diversified portfolio of short-term fixed-income securities issued by Canadian corporations and governments. See “Investment Objectives – RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF”.

**RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF**

RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF invests primarily in a well-diversified portfolio of short-term fixed-income securities issued in the U.S. market by U.S. and foreign corporations. See “Investment Objectives – RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF”.

**RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF**

RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF generally provides exposure to a diversified portfolio of primarily Canadian preferred share securities. See “Investment Objectives – RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF”.

**RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF**

RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF generally provides exposure to a diversified portfolio of high-quality Canadian equity securities. See “Investment Objectives – RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF”.

**RBC Quant Canadian Equity Leaders ETF**

RBC Quant Canadian Equity Leaders ETF generally provides exposure to a diversified portfolio of high-quality Canadian equity securities. See “Investment Objectives – RBC Quant Canadian Equity Leaders ETF”.

**RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF**

RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF generally provides exposure to a diversified portfolio of high-quality U.S. equity securities. See “Investment Objectives – RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF”.

**RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF generally provides exposure, directly or indirectly, to a diversified portfolio of high-quality U.S. equity securities while seeking to minimize the exposure to currency fluctuations between the U.S. and Canadian dollars. See “Investment Objectives – RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF”.

**RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders ETF**

RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders ETF generally provides exposure to a diversified portfolio of high-quality U.S. equity securities. See “Investment Objectives – RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders ETF”.

**RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF generally provides exposure, directly or indirectly, to a diversified portfolio of high-quality U.S. equity securities while seeking to minimize the exposure to currency fluctuations between the U.S. and Canadian dollars. See “Investment Objectives – RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF”.

**RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF**

RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF generally provides exposure to a diversified portfolio of high-quality European equity securities. See "Investment Objectives – RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF".

**RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF generally provides exposure, directly or indirectly, to a diversified portfolio of high-quality European equity securities while seeking to minimize the exposure to currency fluctuations between foreign currencies and the Canadian dollar. See "Investment Objectives – RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF".

**RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF**

RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF generally provides exposure to a diversified portfolio of high-quality equity securities in markets in Europe, Australasia and the Far East (EAFE). See "Investment Objectives – RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF".

**RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF generally provides exposure, directly or indirectly, to a diversified portfolio of high-quality equity securities in markets in Europe, Australasia and the Far East (EAFE) while seeking to minimize the exposure to currency fluctuations between foreign currencies and the Canadian dollar. See "Investment Objectives – RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF".

**RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders ETF**

RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders ETF generally provides exposure to a diversified portfolio of high-quality equity securities in markets in Europe, Australasia and the Far East (EAFE). See "Investment Objectives – RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders ETF".

**RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF generally provides exposure, directly or indirectly, to a diversified portfolio of high-quality equity securities in markets in Europe, Australasia and the Far East (EAFE) while seeking to minimize the exposure to currency fluctuations between foreign currencies and the Canadian dollar. See "Investment Objectives – RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF".

**RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF**

RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF generally provides exposure to a diversified portfolio of high-quality emerging market equity securities. See "Investment Objectives – RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF".

**RBC Quant Emerging Markets Equity Leaders ETF**

RBC Quant Emerging Markets Equity Leaders ETF generally provides exposure to a diversified portfolio of high-quality emerging market equity securities. See "Investment Objectives – RBC Quant Emerging Markets Equity Leaders ETF".

## INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS

The RBC ETFs are subject to certain restrictions and practices contained in securities legislation, including NI 81-102 and NI 81-107. The RBC ETFs are managed in accordance with these restrictions and practices, except as otherwise permitted by exemptions provided by Canadian securities regulatory authorities or as permitted by NI 81-107. See "Exemptions and Approvals". A change to the investment objective of an RBC ETF would require the approval of unitholders. See "Unitholder Matters – Matters Requiring Unitholder Approval".

Each RBC ETF is also restricted from undertaking any activity that would result in such RBC ETF failing to qualify as a "mutual fund trust" within the meaning of the Tax Act.

## FEES AND EXPENSES

### Fees and Expenses Payable by the RBC ETFs

#### Management Fee

RBC GAM is entitled to receive a fee for acting as manager, trustee and portfolio manager of the RBC ETFs (the “management fee”). The fee is based on a percentage of the Net Asset Value of each of the following RBC ETFs and is listed below:

RBC ETF	ANNUAL MANAGEMENT FEE PRIOR TO MATURITY YEAR	ANNUAL MANAGEMENT FEE IN MATURITY YEAR <sup>1</sup>
RBC Target 2022 Corporate Bond Index ETF	N/A <sup>2</sup>	0.20%
RBC Target 2023 Corporate Bond Index ETF	0.25%	0.20%
RBC Target 2024 Corporate Bond Index ETF	0.25%	0.20%
RBC Target 2025 Corporate Bond Index ETF	0.25%	0.20%
RBC Target 2026 Corporate Bond Index ETF	0.25%	0.20%
RBC Target 2027 Corporate Bond Index ETF	0.25%	0.20%

Notes:

<sup>1</sup> The management fee declines to 0.20% beginning on January 1 of the Maturity Year.

<sup>2</sup> 2022 is the Maturity Year of the RBC Target 2022 Corporate Bond Index ETF.

RBC ETF	ANNUAL MANAGEMENT FEE
RBC Vision Women’s Leadership MSCI Canada Index ETF	0.25%
RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF	0.29%
RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF	0.29%
RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF	0.15%
RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF	0.35%
RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	0.35%
RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF	0.53%
RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF	0.39%
RBC Quant Canadian Equity Leaders ETF	0.39%
RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF	0.39%
RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders ETF	0.39%
RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF	0.49%
RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF	0.49%
RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders ETF	0.49%
RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF	0.64%
RBC Quant Emerging Markets Equity Leaders ETF	0.64%

RBC GAM is, in respect of the following RBC ETFs listed below, entitled to receive a fee for acting as manager, trustee and portfolio manager of such funds and of the Underlying Funds in which such RBC ETFs invest (an “underlying product fee” and, together with the management fee, the “total annual management fee”). As the underlying product fees are embedded in the market value of the Underlying Funds in which the applicable RBC ETFs invest, the underlying product fees are paid indirectly by the RBC ETFs. Although the aggregate amounts of the underlying product fees may vary depending on the allocation of the assets of each applicable RBC ETF amongst the Underlying Funds, RBC GAM will adjust the management fee payable to it by such RBC ETFs to ensure that the total annual management fees paid directly or indirectly to RBC GAM by such RBC ETFs and the Underlying Funds will not exceed the percentage of the Net Asset Value of each of the applicable RBC ETFs.

RBC ETF	TOTAL ANNUAL MANAGEMENT FEE
RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Corporate Bond ETF	0.25%
RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF	0.22%
RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF	0.29%
RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	0.39%
RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	0.39%
RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	0.49%
RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	0.49%
RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	0.49%

The management fee for each RBC ETF listed above is calculated and accrued daily and generally paid monthly, but in any case not less than quarterly. The management fee is exclusive of applicable GST/HST. RBC GAM may waive a portion of the management fee payable by an RBC ETF at any time at RBC GAM's sole discretion. Where RBC GAM has waived a portion of the management fee payable by an RBC ETF, RBC GAM retains full discretion to increase the management fee in respect of an RBC ETF at any time such that the management fees or total annual management fees, as applicable, paid to RBC GAM by the RBC ETF will not exceed the management fee or total annual management fee, as applicable, per annum for such RBC ETF as listed above.

RBC GAM, in its capacity as manager of each RBC ETF, manages the day-to-day business of each RBC ETF, including negotiating contractual agreements with and providing oversight of service providers, preparing reports to unitholders and securities regulatory authorities and conducting marketing activities. RBC GAM also acts as trustee of the RBC ETFs and as portfolio manager of each RBC ETF, managing the investment portfolios and executing portfolio transactions for each RBC ETF, either directly or through a sub-advisor, as applicable.

RBC GAM is responsible for each of the RBC ETF's fees and expenses except the management fee and certain operating expenses described below under "Certain Operating Expenses". The fees and expenses for which RBC GAM is responsible include annual fees, meeting fees and reimbursement for expenses to members of the IRC, fees payable to the Sub-advisor, the custodian and valuation agent and the registrar and transfer agent and certain legal, audit, printing, stock exchange and regulatory fees and expenses. See "Organization and Management Details of the RBC ETFs – Duties and Services Provided by the Manager of the RBC ETFs".

#### **Management Fee Distributions**

RBC GAM may agree to charge a reduced management fee as compared to the fee that RBC GAM otherwise would be entitled to receive from an RBC ETF with respect to investments in the RBC ETF by certain unitholders who hold a minimum amount of Units during any period as specified by RBC GAM from time to time. An amount equal to the difference between the management fee otherwise chargeable and the reduced fee of the RBC ETF will be distributed quarterly in cash by the RBC ETF to those unitholders as Management Fee Distributions.

The availability and amount of Management Fee Distributions with respect to Units of an RBC ETF will be determined by RBC GAM. Management Fee Distributions will generally be calculated and applied based on a unitholder's average holdings of Units (excluding Units lent under the terms of securities lending agreements) over each applicable period as specified by RBC GAM from time to time. Management Fee Distributions will be available only to beneficial owners of Units and not to the holdings of Units by dealers, brokers or other participants in CDS Clearing and Depository Services Inc. ("CDS") who hold Units in CDS on behalf of beneficial unitholders. Management Fee Distributions will be paid first out of income and capital gains of the RBC ETFs and then out of capital. See "Income Tax Considerations – Taxation of Unitholders" for further details. In order to receive a Management Fee Distribution for any applicable period, a beneficial owner of Units must submit a claim for a Management Fee Distribution that is verified by a CDS participant on the beneficial owner's behalf and provide RBC GAM with such further information as RBC GAM may require in accordance with the terms and procedures established by RBC GAM from time to time.

RBC GAM reserves the right to discontinue or change Management Fee Distributions at any time. The tax consequences of Management Fee Distributions made by an RBC ETF generally will be borne by the unitholders receiving these distributions.

### **Forms of Dealer Support**

RBC GAM may participate in co-operative advertising programs with dealers to help them market the RBC ETFs. RBC GAM may use part of the management fee of an RBC ETF to pay for a portion of the cost of these advertising programs in accordance with rules set out in National Instrument 81-105 – *Mutual Fund Sales Practices*.

Royal Bank of Canada (“**Royal Bank**”) owns, directly or indirectly, 100% of RBC Dominion Securities Inc. and RBC Direct Investing Inc., which are participating dealers in respect of Units of the RBC ETFs.

### **Certain Operating Expenses**

The RBC ETFs are also responsible for any IRC costs and expenses that are not related to annual fees, meeting fees and reimbursement for expenses to members of the IRC, brokerage expenses and commissions, income tax, GST, HST, withholding and other taxes, the costs of complying with any new governmental or regulatory requirement introduced after the RBC ETFs were established and extraordinary expenses.

### **Fees and Expenses of Underlying Funds**

In accordance with Canadian securities legislation, including NI 81-102, and applicable exemptive relief, an RBC ETF (other than the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs) may invest in one or more Underlying Funds. Fees and expenses are payable by the Underlying Funds in addition to the fees and expenses payable by the RBC ETFs. However, an RBC ETF may only invest in one or more Underlying Funds provided that no management fees or incentive fees are payable by an RBC ETF that, to a reasonable person, would duplicate a fee payable by the Underlying Fund for the same service. In addition, the RBC ETF will not pay any sales fees or redemption fees upon a purchase or redemption of securities of any Underlying Fund which is an RBC ETF or a fund managed by RBC GAM or an affiliate. In respect of an Underlying Fund which is not an RBC ETF or is not managed by RBC GAM or an affiliate, an RBC ETF will not pay any sales fees or redemption fees to the Underlying Fund which, to a reasonable person, would duplicate a fee payable by an investor in the RBC ETF. See “Exemptions and Approvals”.

### **Fees and Expenses Payable Directly by Unitholders**

#### **Exchange and Redemption Fee**

Unitholders who buy and sell Units of the RBC ETFs through the facilities of the TSX or the Neo Exchange, as the case may be, or other exchange do not pay a fee directly to RBC GAM or the RBC ETFs in respect of those purchases and sales.

Unitholders who exchange or redeem Units of the RBC ETFs directly through RBC GAM may be charged, at RBC GAM’s discretion, an exchange or redemption fee of up to 0.05% of the exchange or redemption proceeds to offset certain transaction costs associated with the exchange or redemption of Units of the RBC ETFs.

## **RISK FACTORS**

The risks associated with making an investment in the RBC ETFs, including, in the case of RBC ETFs that invest in Underlying Funds, indirect risks arising as a result of their exposure to the Underlying Funds, are described below.

### **General Risks Relating to an Investment in the RBC ETFs**

#### **General Risks of Investments**

An investment in an RBC ETF should be made with an understanding that the value of the underlying securities may fluctuate in accordance with changes in the financial condition of the issuers of those underlying securities (particularly those that are more heavily weighted in a particular Index), the condition and liquidity of equity, bond and currency markets generally and other factors. The identity and weighting of the Constituent Issuers or Constituent Securities in the applicable Index or held by an RBC ETF, as the case may be, may also change from time to time.

The risks inherent in investments in securities include the risk that the financial condition of the issuers of the securities may become impaired or that the general condition of the financial markets may deteriorate (either of which may cause a decrease in the value of (a) the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices, (b) the applicable Index or (c) the Constituent Securities held by the applicable RBC ETF, as the case may be, and thus in the value of Units of the RBC ETF). Equity securities are susceptible to general stock market fluctuations and the financial

condition of the issuer. Fixed-income securities are susceptible to general interest rate fluctuations and to changes in investors' perceptions of inflation expectations and the condition of the issuer. These investor perceptions are based on various and unpredictable factors, including expectations regarding government, economic, monetary and fiscal policies; inflation and interest rates; economic expansion or contraction; and global or regional political, economic and banking crises.

### **Market Risk**

Market risk is the risk of being invested in the equity and fixed-income markets. The market value of an RBC ETF's investments will rise and fall based on specific company developments and broader equity or fixed-income market conditions including but not limited to war and occupation, terrorism, geopolitics, health crises, natural disasters, climate change and civil unrest. Market value will also vary with changes in the general economic and financial conditions in countries where the investments are based (whether as a result of political, social or environmental changes or otherwise).

### **Asset Class Risk**

The Constituent Securities in an RBC ETF's or the Underlying Fund's portfolio may underperform the returns of other securities or indices that track other countries, regions, industries, markets, asset classes or sectors. Various asset classes tend to experience cycles of outperformance and underperformance in comparison to the general securities markets.

Distributions on the Units of an RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF will generally depend upon the ongoing payment of coupon interest and there can be no assurance that bond issues will continue to pay coupon interest. The value of the corporate bonds held by an RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF will be affected by the risk of default in the payment of interest and principal and price changes due to such factors as general economic conditions and the issuer's creditworthiness.

### **Concentration Risk**

To the extent that an RBC ETF's investments are concentrated in a particular sector, region or asset class, the RBC ETF may be susceptible to loss due to adverse occurrences affecting that sector, region or asset class. Each of the RBC ETFs may invest more of its net assets in one or more issuers than is permitted for actively managed mutual funds. This may increase the liquidity risk of the RBC ETFs, which may, in turn, have an effect on the RBC ETFs' ability to satisfy redemption requests. This may also lower the diversification of the RBC ETFs and may make the general risk of equity and fixed-income investments and the volatility of Net Asset Value of the RBC ETFs relatively greater.

### **Risk that Units Will Trade at Prices Other than Net Asset Value per Unit**

The Units of an RBC ETF may trade below, at, or above their respective Net Asset Value per Unit. The Net Asset Value per Unit will fluctuate with changes in the market value of an RBC ETF's holdings. The trading prices of the Units will fluctuate in accordance with changes in the applicable RBC ETF's Net Asset Value per Unit, as well as market supply and demand on the TSX or the Neo Exchange, as the case may be. However, given that unitholders and underwriters may exchange the Prescribed Number of Units of any RBC ETF at the Net Asset Value per Unit, RBC GAM believes that large discounts or premiums to the Net Asset Value per Unit of an RBC ETF are unlikely to be sustained.

If a unitholder purchases Units of an RBC ETF at a time when the market price of a Unit is at a premium to the Net Asset Value per Unit or sells Units of an RBC ETF at a time when the market price of a Unit is at a discount to the Net Asset Value per Unit, the unitholder may incur a loss.

### **Risks Associated with Derivative Investments**

An RBC ETF may use derivative instruments from time to time as described under "Investment Strategies – Use of Derivative Instruments". The use of derivative instruments involves risks different from, and possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments. Risks associated with the use of derivatives include: (i) there is no guarantee that hedging to reduce risk will not result in a loss or that there will be a gain; (ii) there is no guarantee that a market will exist when an RBC ETF wants to complete the derivative contract, which could prevent an RBC ETF from reducing a loss or making a profit; (iii) securities exchanges may impose trading limits on options and futures contracts, and these limits may prevent an RBC ETF from completing the derivative contract; (iv) an RBC ETF could experience a loss if the other party to the derivative contract is unable to fulfill its obligations; (v) if an RBC ETF has an open position in an option, a futures contract or a forward contract with a dealer who goes bankrupt, the RBC ETF could experience a loss and, for an open futures or forward contract, a loss of margin deposited with that dealer; and (vi) if a derivative is based on a stock market index and trading is halted on a substantial number of stocks in the index or there is a change in the composition of the index, there could

be an adverse effect on the derivative. In circumstances where there is an interest rate hedge employed, total return on the investment portfolio of an RBC ETF may be higher with the hedge than without it when interest rates rise significantly, but may be lower when interest rates are stable or decrease.

There is no assurance that an RBC ETF's use of derivatives will be effective. There may be an imperfect historical correlation between the behaviour of the derivative instrument and the underlying investment. Any historical correlation may not continue for the period during which the derivative instrument is used.

### **Liquidity Risk**

Liquidity refers to the speed and ease with which an asset can be sold and converted into cash. Most securities owned by an RBC ETF and by the Underlying Funds can be sold easily and at a fair price. Under certain circumstances, such as in periods of sudden interest rate changes and/or market disruptions, an issuer default or a foreign jurisdiction holiday, an RBC ETF may not be able to dispose of its investments quickly or at prices that represent the fair market value of such investments. Some securities may become illiquid because of legal restrictions, the nature of the investment, certain features, like guarantees, or a lack of buyers interested in the particular security or market. The absence of liquidity may result in securities sold at a loss or reduced return for an RBC ETF, or the Units trading at a discount to Net Asset Value per Unit in the market.

### **Tax-Related Risks**

If an RBC ETF were to not qualify as a "mutual fund trust" for the purposes of the Tax Act at any time, there could be negative tax consequences for the RBC ETF and its investors. See "Income Tax Considerations".

There can be no assurances that the Canada Revenue Agency will agree with the tax treatment adopted by an RBC ETF in filing its tax return and the Canada Revenue Agency could reassess an RBC ETF on a basis that results in tax being payable by the RBC ETF, thereby reducing the after-tax returns to unitholders.

The Tax Act contains tax loss restriction rules that generally apply when a unitholder of a trust (counted together with its affiliates) becomes a majority-interest beneficiary of the trust (i.e. holds more than 50% of the fair market value of the units of the trust) or a group of unitholders of the trust becomes a majority-interest group of beneficiaries of the trust. If these rules were to apply to an RBC ETF, the taxation year of the RBC ETF would be deemed to end and an automatic distribution of income and net capital gains may occur under the terms of the Master Declaration of Trust. However, trusts that qualify as "investment funds" as defined in the Tax Act are exempt from such adverse consequences. An "investment fund" for this purpose includes a trust that meets certain conditions, including not using any property in the course of carrying on a business and complying with certain asset diversification requirements. The RBC ETFs presently qualify, and are expected to continue to qualify, as "investment funds".

The statements in the previous paragraph apply equally to an Underlying Fund held by an RBC ETF. An RBC ETF's after-tax return on its investment in an Underlying Fund could be adversely affected if the Underlying Fund did not qualify as an "investment fund" and were to be subject to a "loss restriction event". However, the Underlying Funds presently qualify, and are expected to continue to qualify, as "investment funds".

In addition, an RBC ETF that does not qualify as a "mutual fund trust" under the Tax Act will be treated as a "financial institution" for purposes of certain special mark-to-market rules in the Tax Act if more than 50% of the Units of the RBC ETF are held by one or more unitholders that are themselves considered to be financial institutions. In such event, the tax year of the RBC ETF will be deemed to end immediately before that time and any gains or losses on certain securities accrued before that time will be deemed realized by the RBC ETF and will be distributed to unitholders. In addition, the RBC ETF will be required to recognize at least annually on income account any gains and losses accruing on certain types of debt obligations and equity securities that it holds and also will be subject to special rules with respect to income inclusion on these securities. Any income arising from such treatment will be included in amounts to be distributed to unitholders. If more than 50% of the Units of such an RBC ETF cease to be held by financial institutions, the tax year of the RBC ETF will be deemed to end immediately before that time and any gains or losses on certain securities accrued before that time will be deemed realized by the RBC ETF and will be distributed to unitholders. A new taxation year for the RBC ETF will then begin and for that and subsequent taxation years, for so long as not more than 50% of the Units of the RBC ETF are held by financial institutions, or the RBC ETF is a mutual fund trust for purposes of the Tax Act, the RBC ETF will not be subject to these special mark-to-market rules. Initially, following the creation of an RBC ETF, a subsidiary of Royal Bank and/or other financial institutions will hold all the outstanding Units of the RBC ETF, which would

cause the RBC ETF to be a “financial institution” unless it qualifies in a timely fashion as a “mutual fund trust”. Moreover, as the Units are publicly traded on an exchange, an RBC ETF may not know with certainty who the owners of its Units are, or may have difficulty ascertaining the number of Units owned by any particular beneficial unitholder, at any given point in time. In addition, dealers and other market makers (which may be considered “financial institutions”) may hold Units of an RBC ETF in connection with their market making activities or for their own account. Accordingly, there will be circumstances in which it will not be possible to control or identify whether an RBC ETF has become, or has ceased to be, a “financial institution”. As a result, for any RBC ETF that does not qualify as a mutual fund trust, there can be no assurance that the RBC ETF is not a “financial institution” or will not in the future become, or cease to be, a “financial institution” and no assurance as to when and to whom any distributions arising on the change in “financial institution” status of an RBC ETF will be made, or that the RBC ETF will not be required to pay tax on any undistributed income or taxable capital gains realized by the RBC ETF on such event.

#### **Risk of Adverse Changes in Legislation**

There can be no assurance that income tax, securities or other laws will not be changed in a manner that adversely affects the distributions received by an RBC ETF or by the unitholders. There can be no assurance that Canadian federal income tax laws or the administrative policies and assessing practices of the Canada Revenue Agency respecting the treatment of unit trusts or mutual fund trusts will not be changed in a manner that adversely affects an RBC ETF or the unitholders. For example, changes to tax legislation or the administration thereof could adversely affect the taxation of an RBC ETF or the issuers in which it invests.

#### **Cease Trading of Underlying Securities**

If any of the Constituent Securities in an RBC ETF or Underlying Fund are cease-traded at any time by order of the TSX or the Neo Exchange, as the case may be, a securities regulatory authority or other relevant regulator or stock exchange, RBC GAM may suspend the exchange or redemption of Units until such time as the transfer of the securities is permitted by law.

#### **Reliance on the Manager**

The RBC ETFs will be dependent on the ability of RBC GAM to effectively manage the RBC ETFs in a manner consistent with each RBC ETF’s investment objectives, strategies and restrictions. There is no certainty that the individuals who are responsible for providing administration, management and portfolio management to the RBC ETFs will continue to be employed by RBC GAM.

#### **Securities Lending Transaction Risks**

An RBC ETF may enter into securities lending arrangements in accordance with the rules of the Canadian Securities Administrators (the “CSA”) or any exemptive relief therefrom. Securities lending transactions may be entered into to generate additional income or as a short-term cash management tool to enhance the Net Asset Value of an RBC ETF.

In a securities lending transaction, an RBC ETF lends its securities to a borrower in exchange for a fee. The other party to a securities lending transaction delivers collateral to the RBC ETF in order to secure the transaction.

Securities lending transactions come with certain risks. If the other party to the transaction cannot complete the transaction, the RBC ETF may be left holding the collateral delivered by the other party to secure the transaction. In addition, the RBC ETF could lose money if the value of collateral held and cash received does not increase as much as the securities loaned. To minimize these risks, the other party must provide collateral that is worth at least 102% of the value of the RBC ETF’s securities or cash and of the type permitted by the CSA. The value of the transactions and the collateral are monitored daily and the collateral adjusted appropriately by the securities lending agent of an RBC ETF.

An RBC ETF may not commit more than 50% of its Net Asset Value to securities lending transactions at any time. Securities lending transactions may be ended at any time.

#### **Risk of No Active Market for the Units**

Although the Units of the RBC ETFs are listed on the TSX or the Neo Exchange, as applicable, there can be no assurance that an active public market for the Units will be sustained.

#### **Cyber Security Risk**

As the use of technology has become more prevalent in the course of business, mutual funds like the RBC ETFs have become potentially more susceptible to operational risks through breaches in cyber security. A breach in cyber security refers to both intentional and unintentional events that may cause an RBC ETF to lose proprietary information or other information subject to privacy laws, suffer data corruption, or lose operational capacity. This in turn could cause an RBC ETF to incur regulatory penalties, reputational damage, additional compliance costs

associated with corrective measures and/or financial loss. Cyber security breaches may involve unauthorized access to an RBC ETF's digital information systems (e.g. through "hacking" or malicious software coding), but may also result from outside attacks such as denial-of-service attacks (i.e. efforts to make network services unavailable to intended users). In addition, cyber security breaches of an RBC ETF's third-party service providers (e.g. administrators, transfer agents, custodians and sub-advisors) or of issuers that an RBC ETF invests in can also subject an RBC ETF to many of the same risks associated with direct cyber security breaches. Like with operational risk in general, the RBC ETFs have established risk management systems designed to reduce the risks associated with cyber security. However, there is no guarantee that such efforts will succeed, especially since the RBC ETFs do not directly control the cyber security systems of issuers or third-party service providers.

### Additional Risks Relating to an Investment in Certain RBC ETFs

In addition to the general risk factors applicable to all of the RBC ETFs set forth above, there are certain additional specific risk factors inherent in an investment in certain RBC ETFs, as indicated in the table below:

RISK FACTORS	TICKER SYMBOLS										
	RQJ	RQK	RQL	RQN	RQO	RQP	RBO	RLB	RLDR	RBNK	RUBY/ RUBY.U
Calculation of Indices Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Credit Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√			
Currency Hedging Risk											
Currency Risk											√
Declining Yield Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√			
Equity Investment Risk									√	√	√
ESG Integration Risk								√			
ESG Investment Strategy Risk									√		
Fluctuation of Yield and Liquidation Amount Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√			
Foreign Investment Risk											√
Fund of Funds Investment Risk							√	√			
Interest Rate Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√			
Passive Investment Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Preferred Shares Risk											
Reliance on the Sub-advisor											
Residency of the Sub-advisor											
Rules-Based Investment Strategy Risk											
Sampling Process Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√					
Significant Investor Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√			√		√
Tracking Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
USD Units Risk											√

RISK FACTORS	TICKER SYMBOLS										
	RUBH	RCDB	RPSB	RUSB/ RUSB.U	RPF	RCD	RCE	RUD/ RUD.U	RUDH	RUE/ RUE.U	RUEH
Calculation of Indices Risk	√										
Credit Risk		√	√	√	√	√		√	√		
Currency Hedging Risk	√	√			√				√		√
Currency Risk		√	√	√	√			√		√	
Declining Yield Risk		√									
Equity Investment Risk	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
ESG Integration Risk		√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
ESG Investment Strategy Risk											
Fluctuation of Yield and Liquidation Amount Risk											
Foreign Investment Risk	√	√	√	√	√			√	√	√	√
Fund of Funds Investment Risk	√				√				√		√
Interest Rate Risk		√	√	√	√	√		√	√		
Passive Investment Risk	√										
Preferred Shares Risk					√						
Reliance on the Sub-advisor				√							
Residency of the Sub-advisor				√							
Rules-Based Investment Strategy Risk		√				√	√	√	√	√	√
Sampling Process Risk											
Significant Investor Risk		√				√	√	√	√	√	√
Tracking Risk	√										
USD Units Risk				√				√		√	

RISK FACTORS	TICKER SYMBOLS							
	RPD/ RPD.U	RPDH	RID/ RID.U	RIDH	RIE/ RIE.U	RIEH	RXD/ RXD.U	RXE/ RXE.U
Calculation of Indices Risk								
Credit Risk	√	√	√	√			√	
Currency Hedging Risk		√		√		√		
Currency Risk	√		√		√		√	√
Declining Yield Risk								
Equity Investment Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
ESG Integration Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
ESG Investment Strategy Risk								
Fluctuation of Yield and Liquidation Amount Risk								
Foreign Investment Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Fund of Funds Investment Risk		√		√		√		
Interest Rate Risk	√	√	√	√			√	
Passive Investment Risk								
Preferred Shares Risk								
Reliance on the Sub-advisor								
Residency of the Sub-advisor								
Rules-Based Investment Strategy Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Sampling Process Risk								
Significant Investor Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Tracking Risk								
USD Units Risk	√		√		√		√	√

### Calculation of Indices Risk

If the computer or other facilities of the Index Providers or the applicable Exchange or other relevant stock exchange malfunction for any reason, the calculation of the value of the Indices and the determination by RBC GAM of the Prescribed Number of Units and Baskets may be delayed and trading in Units may be suspended for a period of time.

In the event that an Index Provider ceases to calculate the applicable Index or a License Agreement is terminated, RBC GAM may terminate the applicable RBC ETF(s) on 60 days' notice, change the investment objective of the RBC ETF, seek to replicate an alternative index (subject, where applicable, to unitholder approval or notice in accordance with the Master Declaration of Trust), or make such other arrangements as RBC GAM considers appropriate and in the best interests of Unitholders of the RBC ETF in the circumstances.

### Credit Risk

Certain RBC ETFs may be subject to credit risk. Credit risk is a measure of an issuer's financial strength and reflects the possibility that a borrower, or the counterparty to a derivatives contract, is unable or unwilling to repay the loan or obligation, either on time or at all. Companies and governments that borrow money, and the debt securities they issue, are rated by specialized rating agencies. Securities that have a low credit rating have high credit risk. Credit rating downgrades and defaults (failure to make interest or principal payment) may potentially reduce an RBC ETF's income and unit price. A deterioration of an issuer's financial strength may also affect the issuer's ability to make dividend payments.

### **Currency Hedging Risk**

Each of the RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF, RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF, RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF and RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF (for the purposes of this section, the “Funds” and each, a “Fund”) seeks to hedge its direct U.S. dollar or foreign currency exposure, as the case may be, to the Canadian dollar by entering into currency forward transactions with financial institutions that have a “designated rating” as defined in NI 81-102.

When a derivative is used as a hedge against a position that a Fund holds, any gain generated by the derivative generally should be substantially offset by losses on the hedged investment, and vice versa. While hedging can reduce or eliminate losses, it can also reduce or eliminate gains. Hedges are sometimes subject to imperfect matching between a derivative and its reference asset. For example, if a Fund’s currency hedge is reset on a monthly basis, based on the size of the Fund’s exposure to a currency at a certain point in time, the size of each currency hedge could be greater or less than the Fund’s total exposure in that currency intra-month and currency risk may develop or increase between resets. Furthermore, while the Funds are designed to hedge against currency fluctuations, it is possible that a degree of currency exposure may remain even at the time a hedging transaction is implemented. As a result, changes in currency exchange rates may affect a Fund’s returns even when the hedge works as intended. The effectiveness of a Fund’s currency hedging strategy will also generally be affected by both the volatility of the securities included in the Fund, and the volatility of the Canadian dollar relative to the currencies to be hedged. Increased volatility may reduce the effectiveness of the Fund’s currency hedging strategy and may impact the costs associated with hedging transactions. For those Funds that invest in Underlying Funds, there may be some deviation from the returns of the applicable Underlying Fund as a result of the costs, risks and other performance impacts of the Fund’s currency hedging strategy. The effectiveness of a Fund’s currency hedging strategy and the costs associated with hedging transactions may also in general be affected by interest rates. Significant differences between Canadian dollar interest rates and foreign currency interest rates may further impact the effectiveness of a Fund’s currency hedging strategy. There can be no assurance that a Fund’s hedging transactions will be effective. A Fund’s currency hedging activities will potentially increase taxable distributions to unitholders, or generate losses that may be used to reduce capital gains in subsequent years. The Funds will bear the costs associated with any such hedging transactions, regardless of any gain or loss experienced on the hedging transactions.

### **Currency Risk**

Units of the RBC ETFs (other than the USD Units) are valued in Canadian dollars. However, RBC ETFs that purchase foreign securities may be required to pay for such securities using a foreign currency and receive a foreign currency when they sell them. Certain RBC ETFs may also purchase foreign currencies as investments. As a result, changes in the value of the Canadian dollar compared to foreign currencies will affect the value, in Canadian dollars, of any foreign securities or foreign currencies in an RBC ETF. For example, if the Canadian dollar rises relative to the U.S. dollar, an RBC ETF’s U.S. holdings will be worth fewer Canadian dollars. This decline in value may reduce, or even eliminate, any return the RBC ETF has earned. Currency exposure may increase the volatility of foreign investments relative to Canadian investments.

### **Declining Yield Risk**

During the final year of an RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF’s operations and generally given that the RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF invests in bonds, as the bonds held by the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs and the RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF mature and the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs’ and the RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF’s portfolios transition to cash and cash equivalents, the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs’ and the RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF’s yield will generally tend to move toward the yield of cash and cash equivalents and thus may be lower than the yields of the bonds previously held by the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs and the RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF and/or prevailing yields for bonds in the market.

### **Equity Investment Risk**

Equities such as common shares give the holder part ownership in a company. The value of an equity security changes with the fortunes of the company that issued it. General market conditions and the health of the economy as a whole can also affect equity prices. Certain securities may be particularly sensitive to general market movements, which may result in a greater degree of price volatility for such securities and in the Net Asset Value of an RBC ETF that invests in such securities under specific market conditions and over time. Equity related securities that provide indirect exposure to equity securities of an issuer, such as convertible debentures, can also be affected by equity risk.

### **ESG Integration Risk**

An RBC ETF may integrate material environmental, social and governance (“ESG”) factors as a component of its investment process from time to time as described under “Responsible Investment”. These considerations will vary by investment teams as each team has developed its own methods to integrate material ESG factors into their investment analysis and decision making. ESG considerations may affect an RBC ETF’s exposure to certain issuers or industries and an RBC ETF may forgo certain investment opportunities. There is no assurance that the integration of material ESG factors will positively contribute to an RBC ETF’s long-term performance.

RBC GAM’s determination of the ESG criteria to apply, and the assessment of the ESG characteristics of an issuer or industry, may differ from the criteria or assessment applied by other investors. As a result, the RBC ETFs may invest in issuers that do not reflect what may be considered to be positive ESG characteristics or ESG values of any particular investor. Moreover, the methodology used to integrate material ESG factors may not eliminate the possibility of an RBC ETF having exposure to issuers that exhibit negative ESG characteristics, and may change over time.

RBC ETFs may use third-party research as well as proprietary research to evaluate the ESG characteristics, risks and opportunities regarding an issuer. Such research information and data may be incomplete, inaccurate or unavailable, resulting in incorrect assessments of the ESG practices of an issuer. Legislative and regulatory changes, market developments and/or changes in data availability and reliability could also materially affect the quality and comparability of such research information and data.

For RBC ETFs that seek to implement a specific ESG, impact or sustainability investment strategy, see “ESG Investment Strategy Risk”.

### **ESG Investment Strategy Risk**

An RBC ETF’s use of an ESG investment strategy may limit the number and types of investment opportunities available and, as a result, the RBC ETF may underperform other funds, including those with an ESG focus. An RBC ETF that seeks to implement a specific ESG investment strategy may forgo opportunities to buy certain securities when it might otherwise be economically advantageous to do so, or may sell securities when it might otherwise be economically disadvantageous to do so. ESG criteria are subject to uncertainty, discretion and subjective application. The determination of the ESG criteria to apply, and the assessment of the ESG characteristics of an issuer or industry, may differ from the criteria or assessment applied by other investors. As a result, the RBC ETFs may invest in issuers that do not reflect what may be considered to be positive ESG characteristics or ESG values of any particular investor.

The Index Provider used by an RBC Index ETF may not be successful in creating an Index composed of issuers that have positive ESG characteristics. Additionally, the methodology of an Index may not eliminate the possibility of such Index having exposure to issuers that exhibit negative ESG characteristics. The issuers selected for an Index as demonstrating ESG characteristics may not be the same issuers selected by other index providers that use similar ESG screens. Subject to applicable securities law, the methodology of an Index may change from time to time for any reason, including as a result of changes to established norms or to ESG principles generally.

RBC ETFs and Index Providers may use third-party research as well as proprietary research to evaluate the ESG characteristics, risks and opportunities regarding an issuer. Such research information and data may be incomplete, inaccurate or unavailable, resulting in incorrect assessments of the ESG practices of an issuer. Legislative and regulatory changes, market developments and/or changes in data availability and reliability could also materially affect the quality and comparability of such research information and data.

### **Fluctuation of Yield and Liquidation Amount Risk**

An RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF, unlike a direct investment in a bond that has a level coupon payment and a fixed payment at maturity, will make distributions of income that vary over time. It is expected that an investment in an RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF, if held to maturity, will produce aggregate returns comparable to a direct investment in Canadian corporate bonds of similar credit quality and maturity. Unlike a direct investment in bonds, the breakdown of returns between an RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF’s distributions of income and its liquidation proceeds are not predictable at the time of a unitholder’s investment. For example, at times during the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF’s existence, it may make distributions at a greater (or lesser) rate than the coupon payments received on the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF’s portfolio, and the coupon payment received by the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF portfolio may increase (decrease), which will result in the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF returning a lesser (or greater) amount on liquidation. The total amount of distributions received (or paid) plus liquidation proceeds may be identical; however, the rate of an RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF’s distribution payments may affect the tax characterization of a unitholder’s returns from an investment in the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF relative to a direct investment in corporate bonds.

Similar to a direct investment in corporate bonds, if the amount an RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF unitholder receives as liquidation proceeds upon the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF's termination (the maturity proceeds for a direct bond) is higher or lower than a unitholder's cost basis, the unitholder may experience a gain or loss for tax purposes.

#### **Foreign Investment Risk**

Foreign investments are affected by global economic factors. There is often less information available about foreign companies and many countries have less stringent accounting, auditing and reporting standards than we do in Canada. Some foreign stock markets have less trading volume, which may make it more difficult to sell an investment or make prices more volatile. Certain countries may also have foreign investment or exchange laws that make it difficult to sell an investment or may impose withholding or other taxes that could reduce the return on the investment. Different financial, political and social factors could hurt the value of foreign investments. As a result, RBC ETFs that specialize in foreign investments may experience larger and more frequent price changes in the short term. The risks of foreign investments are generally higher in emerging markets.

Pursuant to U.S. tax rules, unitholders of certain RBC ETFs may be required to provide identity and residency information to the RBC ETF, which may be provided by the RBC ETF to U.S. tax authorities in order to avoid a U.S. withholding tax being imposed on U.S. and certain non-U.S. source income and proceeds of disposition received by the RBC ETFs or on certain amounts (including distributions) paid by the RBC ETFs to certain unitholders.

#### **Fund of Funds Investment Risk**

Certain RBC ETFs may invest directly in, or obtain exposure to, other ETFs, mutual funds, or public investment funds as part of their investment strategy and will be subject to the risks of the Underlying Funds. Additionally, if an Underlying Fund suspends redemptions, the affected RBC ETF may be unable to accurately value part of its investment portfolio and may be unable to redeem its Units.

#### **Interest Rate Risk**

Investment in an RBC ETF should be made with an understanding that the value of the underlying securities will be affected by changes in the general level of interest rates. Certain RBC ETFs will invest directly or indirectly primarily in bonds, other fixed-income securities and dividend-paying securities, and as a result, the biggest influence on an RBC ETF's value will be changes in the general level of interest rates. If interest rates fall, the value of an RBC ETF's Units will tend to rise. If interest rates rise, the value of an RBC ETF's Units will tend to fall. Accordingly, the Net Asset Value of an RBC ETF will fluctuate with interest rate changes and the corresponding changes in the value of the securities held by the RBC ETF.

Depending on an RBC ETF's holdings, short-term interest rates can have a different influence on an RBC ETF's value than long-term interest rates. If an RBC ETF invests primarily in bonds and other fixed-income securities with longer-term maturities, the biggest influence on the RBC ETF's value will be changes in the general level of long-term interest rates. If an RBC ETF invests primarily in bonds and other fixed-income securities with shorter-term maturities, the biggest influence on the RBC ETF's value will be changes in the general level of shorter-term interest rates.

#### **Passive Investment Risk**

The RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs, the RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Bond ETFs and the RBC Index ETFs are not actively managed and therefore will not attempt to take defensive positions in declining markets. Therefore, any adverse financial condition of a Constituent Issuer represented in the applicable RBC ETF's portfolio or in the applicable Index, as the case may be, will not result in the elimination of exposure to its securities, whether direct or indirect, by an RBC ETF unless the Constituent Securities are removed from the applicable Index or the applicable RBC ETF's portfolio, as the case may be.

The Indices were not created by the Index Providers solely for the purpose of the RBC Index ETFs and the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs. The Index Providers have the right to make adjustments or to cease calculating the Indices without regard to the particular interests of RBC GAM, the RBC Index ETFs, the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs or unitholders of the RBC Index ETFs or RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs, as applicable. The investment objective of each of the RBC Index ETFs and RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs is to replicate, to the extent possible, the performance of the applicable Index, net of expenses.

### **Preferred Shares Risk**

Unlike interest payments on a debt security, there is generally no obligation to make dividend payments on preferred shares (even if such dividends have accrued), and the payment of dividends on preferred shares may be suspended at any time. In the event an issuer of preferred shares experiences economic difficulties, the issuer's preferred shares may lose substantial value due to the reduced likelihood that a dividend will be declared and the fact that the preferred shares may be subordinated to other securities of the same issuer. In addition, the ability of the board of directors of an issuer to declare dividends (even if such dividends have accrued) on an outstanding preferred share issue may be constrained by restrictions imposed by such issuer's lenders.

As many preferred shares allow holders to convert their holdings into common shares of the issuer, their market price can be sensitive to changes in the value of the issuer's common shares. To the extent that an RBC ETF holds a convertible preferred share, declining common share values may also cause the value of the RBC ETF's investments to decline.

From time to time, a lack of liquidity in the preferred share market may cause an RBC ETF to be unable to dispose of some or all of the preferred shares it wishes to sell, to experience a delay in the receipt of the proceeds of disposition until such time as it is able to dispose of such preferred shares or to be able to do so only at prices which, in the opinion of RBC GAM, may not reflect the true value of the preferred shares. Likewise, if certain preferred shares are not actively traded, RBC GAM may be unable to acquire the number of preferred shares it would like at a price acceptable to it on a timely basis. RBC GAM may from time to time in its sole discretion determine on any Trading Day or Trading Days that it will not accept subscription orders from dealers for Units of the RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF in the event that portfolio securities for the fund are not readily available in the market at appropriate prices or in the event of illiquidity generally in the preferred share market.

Many issuers of preferred shares have a right to prepay or call their securities. If interest rates fall, the issuer of preferred shares with this right may call (or redeem) such preferred shares and replace them with a new preferred share issue at lower rates, conventional debt or perhaps even equity. If securities owned by an RBC ETF are prepaid, called or redeemed, the RBC ETF typically will be forced to reinvest proceeds at a time when yields on securities available in the market are lower than the yield on the security prepaid, called or redeemed. The RBC ETF may also lose any premium it paid on the security.

During periods of rising interest rates, an issuer may, if it has such rights, exercise its rights to pay the redemption amount on preferred shares later than expected. Under these circumstances, the value of the preferred shares will decrease causing the value of the RBC ETF's investments to decline.

### **Reliance on the Sub-advisor**

RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF will be dependent on the ability of the Sub-advisor to effectively manage the RBC ETF in a manner consistent with the fund's investment objectives, strategies and restrictions. There is no certainty that the individuals who are responsible for providing sub-advisory services to RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF will continue to be employed by the Sub-advisor.

### **Residency of the Sub-advisor**

The Sub-advisor is resident outside Canada and all or a substantial portion of its assets are located outside Canada. As a result, anyone seeking to enforce legal rights against it may find it difficult to do so.

### **Rules-Based Investment Strategy Risk**

Some of the RBC ETFs and the Underlying Funds are managed using a rules-based investment process, an investment approach in which mathematical or statistical models are used as inputs for investment decisions. Rules-based investment strategies employ a disciplined approach to the use of statistical tools and models to select individual stocks. Although these are generally considered positive characteristics, they also introduce unique risks. The mathematical and statistical models that guide the disciplined stock selection are reliant on historical data. When markets behave in an unpredictable manner, rules-based models can generate unanticipated results that may impact the performance of an RBC ETF.

### **Sampling Process Risk**

Certain RBC ETFs may employ a sampling process or may hold an investment fund that employs a sampling process. A sampling process involves seeking to track the performance of the applicable Index by holding a broadly diversified subset of Constituent Securities and/or other securities selected by RBC GAM that, in the aggregate, approximates the Index in terms of primary risk factors and other key index characteristics. It is possible that the use of a sampling process may result in a greater deviation in performance relative to the applicable Index than a replication strategy in which only the Constituent Securities are held in the portfolio in approximately the same proportions as they are represented in the Index.

### **Significant Investor Risk**

A significant portion of the Units of an RBC ETF may be held by a single investor, including by another RBC ETF. If a significant investor were to buy or sell a substantial portion of Units of an RBC ETF, the market value of those Units might temporarily decline or increase, as the case may be, resulting in the Units being bought or sold at a discount or premium to the Net Asset Value per Unit of the RBC ETF. However, given that unitholders and underwriters may exchange the Prescribed Number of Units of any RBC ETF at the Net Asset Value per Unit, RBC GAM believes that large discounts or premiums to the Net Asset Value per Unit of an RBC ETF are unlikely to be sustained. If a unitholder purchases Units of an RBC ETF at a time when the market price of a Unit is at a premium to the Net Asset Value per Unit or sells Units of an RBC ETF at a time when the market price of a Unit is at a discount to the Net Asset Value per Unit, the unitholder may sustain a loss.

### **Tracking Risk**

An investment in the RBC ETFs should be made with an understanding that the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs and the RBC Index ETFs may not replicate exactly the performance of the applicable Index. For example, if an RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF or RBC Index ETF utilizes a sampling approach, its return may not correlate as well with the return on the applicable Index as would be the case if it were to utilize a replication approach (i.e. fully invested at all times and with the same Relative Weights as the securities in the Index). In addition, the total return generated by the securities held by an RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF or an RBC Index ETF, as applicable, will be reduced by the management fee payable to RBC GAM, transaction costs (including transaction costs incurred in adjusting the actual balance of the securities held by the RBC ETF) as well as taxes (including withholding taxes) and other expenses borne by the RBC ETF, whereas such transaction costs, taxes and expenses are not included in the calculation of the returns of the applicable Index. The difference between the performance of RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs and the RBC Index ETFs and its applicable Index is generally called "tracking error".

All index replication strategies, including a replicating strategy and a sampling strategy, involve risk of tracking error. The accuracy with which the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs and the RBC Index ETFs replicate (net of expenses) the performance of the applicable Index will depend on several factors, including the investment strategy used, the total assets under management of the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs and the RBC Index ETFs, and the characteristics of the applicable Index and Constituent Securities. Some characteristics of the applicable Index that can affect tracking error include market capitalization, liquidity and volatility of the applicable Constituent Securities, as well as the overall number of Constituent Securities and asset classes included in the Index. It is also possible that, for a period of time, the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs and/or the RBC Index ETFs may not fully replicate the performance of the Indices due to extraordinary circumstances.

Adjustments to Baskets necessitated by the rebalancing of or adjustment to the Indices could affect the underlying market for the Constituent Securities of the applicable Index, which in turn would be reflected in the value of that Index. Similarly, subscriptions for Units by Designated Brokers and Authorized Dealers may impact the market for Constituent Securities of the Index, as the Designated Broker or Authorized Dealer seeks to buy or borrow such securities to constitute Baskets to deliver to the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs or the RBC Index ETFs, as applicable, as payment for the Units to be issued.

### **USD Units Risk**

A redeeming holder of USD Units will receive any cash amount to which the unitholder is entitled in connection with the redemption in U.S. dollars and will be exposed to the risk that the exchange rate between the U.S. dollar and any other currency in which the unitholder generally operates will result in a lesser or greater redemption amount than the unitholder would have received if the redemption amount had been calculated and delivered in another currency. In addition, because any cash redemption proceeds will be delivered in U.S. dollars, the redeeming unitholder may be required to open or maintain an account that can receive deposits of U.S. dollars. For those RBC ETFs which offer Units denominated in U.S. dollars, the ability to purchase USD Units is offered only as a convenience for investors and does not act as a currency hedge between the Canadian dollar and the U.S. dollar.

## No Guarantee

Your investment in any of the RBC ETFs is not guaranteed by any entity, including Royal Bank. Unlike bank accounts or guaranteed investment certificates, your investment in an RBC ETF is not covered by the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government deposit insurer.

## Risk Ratings of the RBC ETFs

RBC GAM assigns a risk rating to each RBC ETF as an additional guide to help investors decide whether an RBC ETF is right for them. This information is only a guide. RBC GAM determines the risk rating for each RBC ETF in accordance with NI 81-102. The investment risk level of an RBC ETF is required to be determined in accordance with standardized risk classification methodology that is based on the historical volatility of the RBC ETF as measured by the 10-year standard deviation of the returns of the RBC ETF. Just as historical performance may not be indicative of future returns, an RBC ETF's historical volatility may not be indicative of its future volatility. Investors should be aware that other types of risk, both measurable and non-measurable, also exist.

Standard deviation is a statistical measure used to estimate the dispersion of a set of data around the average value of the data. In the context of investment returns, it measures the amount of variability of returns that has historically occurred relative to the average return. The higher the standard deviation, the greater the variability of returns it has experienced in the past.

Using this methodology, RBC GAM assigns a risk rating to each RBC ETF as either low, low to medium, medium, medium to high, or high risk.

- › Low – commonly associated with money market funds and Canadian fixed-income funds.
- › Low to medium – commonly associated with balanced, higher yielding fixed-income and asset allocation funds.
- › Medium – commonly associated with equity funds investing in large-capitalization companies in developed markets.
- › Medium to high – commonly associated with equity funds investing in small-capitalization companies or specific regions or sectors.
- › High – commonly associated with equity funds investing in narrow sectors or emerging market countries where there may be substantial risk of loss over short to medium periods.

An RBC ETF's risk rating is determined by calculating its standard deviation for the most recent 10 years using monthly returns and assuming the reinvestment of all income and capital gains distributions in additional Units of the RBC ETF. For those RBC ETFs that do not have at least 10 years of performance history, RBC GAM uses a reference index that reasonably approximates or, for a newly established RBC ETF, that is reasonably expected to approximate, the standard deviation of the RBC ETF (or in certain cases a highly similar fund managed by RBC GAM) as a proxy. There may be times when RBC GAM believes this methodology produces a result that does not reflect an RBC ETF's risk based on other qualitative factors. As a result, RBC GAM may place the RBC ETF in a higher risk rating category, as appropriate. RBC GAM will review the risk rating for each RBC ETF on an annual basis or if there has been a material change to an RBC ETF's investment objectives or investment strategies.

A copy of the methodology used by RBC GAM to identify the investment risk levels of the RBC ETF is available on request, at no cost, by calling 1-855-RBC-ETFs (722-3837). The risk ratings set forth in the table below do not necessarily correspond to an investor's risk tolerance assessment. Investors are advised to consult their financial advisor for advice regarding their personal circumstances.

LEGAL NAME OF RBC ETF	RISK RATING
RBC Target 2022 Corporate Bond Index ETF	Low
RBC Target 2023 Corporate Bond Index ETF	Low
RBC Target 2024 Corporate Bond Index ETF	Low
RBC Target 2025 Corporate Bond Index ETF	Low
RBC Target 2026 Corporate Bond Index ETF	Low
RBC Target 2027 Corporate Bond Index ETF	Low
RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Corporate Bond ETF	Low
RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF	Low

LEGAL NAME OF RBC ETF	RISK RATING
RBC Vision Women's Leadership MSCI Canada Index ETF	Medium
RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF	Medium
RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF	High
RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF	High
RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF	Low
RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF	Low
RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	Low to medium
RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF	Medium
RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF	Medium
RBC Quant Canadian Equity Leaders ETF	Medium
RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF	Medium
RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	Medium
RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders ETF	Medium
RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	Medium
RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF	Medium
RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	Medium
RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF	Medium
RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	Medium
RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders ETF	Medium
RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	Medium
RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF	Medium to high
RBC Quant Emerging Markets Equity Leaders ETF	Medium to high

The risk classification for each of the RBC Target 2022 Corporate Bond Index ETF, the RBC Target 2023 Corporate Bond Index ETF, the RBC Target 2024 Corporate Bond Index ETF, the RBC Target 2025 Corporate Bond Index ETF, the RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Corporate Bond ETF and the RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF is based on the applicable RBC ETF's returns and the return of the FTSE Canada Short Term Overall Bond Index. The FTSE Canada Short Term Overall Bond Index is a market capitalization weighted index consisting of a broadly diversified portfolio which may include federal, provincial, corporate and municipal bonds issued by Canadian issuers. Bonds eligible for inclusion in the FTSE Canada Short Term Overall Bond Index are primarily public, investment-grade fixed income securities issued in Canada. The securities consist primarily of semi-annual pay fixed rate bonds with an investment grade rating and a remaining effective term to maturity of at least one year and no more than five years.

The risk classification for each of the RBC Target 2026 Corporate Bond Index ETF and the RBC Target 2027 Corporate Bond Index ETF is based on the applicable RBC ETF's returns and the return of the FTSE Canada Mid Term Overall Bond Index. The FTSE Canada Mid Term Overall Bond Index is a market capitalization weighted index consisting of a broadly diversified portfolio which may include federal, provincial, corporate and municipal bonds issued by Canadian issuers. Bonds eligible for inclusion in the FTSE Canada Mid Term Overall Bond Index are primarily public, investment-grade fixed income securities issued in Canada. The securities consist primarily of semi-annual pay fixed rate bonds with an investment grade rating and a remaining effective term to maturity of at least five years and no more than ten years.

The RBC Vision Women's Leadership MSCI Canada Index ETF's risk classification is based on the RBC ETF's returns and the return of the MSCI Canada IMI Women's Leadership Select Index and the MSCI Canada IMI Index. The MSCI Canada IMI Women's Leadership Select Index is a Canadian equity markets index that includes securities of companies domiciled in Canada that have demonstrated commitment to gender diversity. The MSCI Canada IMI Index is a Canadian equity markets index that covers approximately 99% of the free float-adjusted market capitalization in Canada and is designed to measure the performance of the large-, mid- and small-capitalization segments of the Canadian market.

The RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF's risk classification is based on the RBC ETF's returns and the return of the Solactive Canada Bank Yield Index. The Solactive Canada Bank Yield Index includes equity securities of Canada's six largest banks, determined by market capitalization, weighted based on their indicative annual dividend yields such that the two highest dividend yielding Canadian bank securities each receive a 1/4 weight, the next two highest dividend yielding Canadian bank securities each receive a 1/6 weight, and the two lowest dividend yielding Canadian bank securities each receive a 1/12 weight.

The RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF's risk classification is based on the RBC ETF's returns and the return of the Dow Jones U.S. Banks Total Return Index (CAD). The Dow Jones U.S. Banks Total Return Index (CAD) is designed to measure the performance of U.S. companies in the banks sector.

The RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF's risk classification is based on the RBC ETF's returns and the return of the Dow Jones U.S. Banks Total Return Index (USD). The Dow Jones U.S. Banks Total Return Index (USD) is designed to measure the performance of U.S. companies in the banks sector.

The RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF's risk classification is based on the RBC ETF's returns and the return of the FTSE Canada Short Term Overall Bond Index. The FTSE Canada Short Term Overall Bond Index is a market capitalization weighted index consisting of a broadly diversified portfolio which may include federal, provincial, corporate and municipal bonds issued by Canadian issuers. Bonds eligible for inclusion in the FTSE Canada Short Term Overall Bond Index are primarily public, investment-grade fixed income securities issued in Canada. The securities consist primarily of semi-annual pay fixed rate bonds with an investment grade rating and a remaining effective term to maturity of at least one year and no more than five years.

The RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF's risk classification is based on the RBC ETF's returns and the return of the FTSE Canada Short Term Overall Bond Index. The FTSE Canada Short Term Overall Bond Index tracks the performance of the Canadian investment grade, fixed income market, including Government of Canada, provincial and corporate bonds with maturities ranging from one to five years.

The RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF's risk classification is based on the RBC ETF's returns and the return of the Bloomberg Barclays Capital U.S. 1-5 Year Corporate Bond Index. The Bloomberg Barclays Capital U.S. 1-5 Year Corporate Bond Index tracks the performance of the short-term U.S. investment grade corporate bond market. The index includes publicly issued U.S. dollar denominated corporate issues that have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to one year and less than five years. Index returns are shown in Canadian dollars.

The RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF's risk classification is based on the RBC ETF's returns and the return of the Solactive Laddered Canadian Preferred Share Index and the S&P/TSX Preferred Share Index. The Solactive Laddered Canadian Preferred Share Index tracks the performance of preferred shares using a five-year laddered structure. The S&P/TSX Preferred Share Index tracks the performance of the Canadian preferred stock market.

The RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF's risk classification is based on the RBC ETF's returns and the return of the S&P/TSX Capped Composite Total Return Index. The S&P/TSX Capped Composite Total Return Index tracks the performance of the Canadian equity market. The index imposes capped weights of 10% on all of the constituents in the S&P/TSX Composite Index.

The RBC Quant Canadian Equity Leaders ETF's risk classification is based on the RBC ETF's returns and the return of the S&P/TSX Capped Composite Total Return Index. The S&P/TSX Capped Composite Total Return Index tracks the performance of the Canadian equity market. The index imposes capped weights of 10% on all of the constituents in the S&P/TSX Composite Index.

The RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF's risk classification is based on the RBC ETF's returns and the return of the S&P 1500 Total Return Index. The S&P 1500 Total Return Index tracks the performance of the broad U.S. equity market. It includes all stocks in the S&P 500 Index, the S&P MidCap 400 Index and the S&P SmallCap 600 Index. This index covers 90% of the market capitalization of all U.S. stocks. Index returns are shown in Canadian dollars.

The RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF's risk classification is based on the RBC ETF's returns and the return of the S&P 1500 Total Return Index hedged to the Canadian dollar. The S&P 1500 Total Return Index tracks the performance of the broad U.S. equity market. It includes all stocks in the S&P 500 Index, the S&P MidCap 400 Index and the S&P SmallCap 600 Index. This index covers 90% of the market capitalization of all U.S. stocks.

The RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders ETF's risk classification is based on the RBC ETF's returns and the return of the S&P 500 Total Return Index. The S&P 500 Total Return Index tracks the performance of 500 U.S. large-capitalization stocks. Index returns are shown in Canadian dollars.

The RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF's risk classification is based on the RBC ETF's returns and the return of the S&P 500 Total Return Index hedged to the Canadian dollar. The S&P 500 Total Return Index tracks the performance of 500 U.S. large-capitalization stocks.

The RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF's risk classification is based on the RBC ETF's returns and the return of the MSCI Europe Total Return Net Index. The MSCI Europe Total Return Net Index tracks the after-tax performance of large- and mid-capitalization equity securities of developed markets countries in Europe. Index returns are shown in Canadian dollars.

The RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF's risk classification is based on the RBC ETF's returns and the return of the MSCI Europe Total Return Net Index hedged to the Canadian dollar. The MSCI Europe Total Return Net Index tracks the after-tax performance of large- and mid-capitalization equity securities of developed markets countries in Europe.

The RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF's risk classification is based on the RBC ETF's returns and the return of the MSCI EAFE Total Return Net Index. The MSCI EAFE Total Return Net Index tracks the after-tax performance of large- and mid-capitalization equity securities of developed markets countries outside of the U.S. & Canada. Index returns are shown in Canadian dollars.

The RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF's risk classification is based on the RBC ETF's returns and the return of the MSCI EAFE Total Return Net Index hedged to the Canadian dollar. The MSCI EAFE Total Return Net Index tracks the after-tax performance of large- and mid-capitalization equity securities of developed markets countries outside of the U.S. & Canada.

The RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders ETF's risk classification is based on the RBC ETF's returns and the return of the MSCI EAFE Total Return Net Index. The MSCI EAFE Total Return Net Index tracks the after-tax performance of large- and mid-capitalization equity securities of developed markets countries outside of the U.S. & Canada. Index returns are shown in Canadian dollars.

The RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF's risk classification is based on the RBC ETF's returns and the return of the MSCI EAFE Total Return Net Index hedged to the Canadian dollar. The MSCI EAFE Total Return Net Index tracks the after-tax performance of large- and mid-capitalization equity securities of developed markets countries outside of the U.S. & Canada.

The RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF's risk classification is based on the RBC ETF's returns and the return of the MSCI Emerging Markets Total Return Net Index. The MSCI Emerging Markets Total Return Net Index tracks the after-tax performance of large- and mid-capitalization equity securities in emerging markets countries. Index returns are shown in Canadian dollars.

The RBC Quant Emerging Markets Equity Leaders ETF's risk classification is based on the RBC ETF's returns and the return of the MSCI Emerging Markets Total Return Net Index. The MSCI Emerging Markets Total Return Net Index tracks the after-tax performance of large- and mid-capitalization equity securities in emerging markets countries. Index returns are shown in Canadian dollars.

## DISTRIBUTION POLICY

Cash distributions on Units of an RBC ETF will be made in the currency in which Units of the RBC ETF are denominated. Cash distributions on Units of the RBC ETFs (except for the RBC Quant Equity Leaders ETFs and the RBC Vision Women's Leadership MSCI Canada Index ETF) are expected to be made monthly. Cash distributions on Units of the RBC Quant Equity Leaders ETFs and the RBC Vision Women's Leadership MSCI Canada Index ETF are expected to be made quarterly. For purposes of the Tax Act, distributions on Units of the RBC ETFs are expected to consist primarily of dividend income and foreign investment income in respect of all of the RBC ETFs other than RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF, RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF, RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs and RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Bond ETFs or ordinary income sourced from interest payments received or accrued by the RBC ETFs in respect of RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF, RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF, RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs and RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Bond ETFs, but may also include net realized capital gains and returns of capital, in any case, less the expenses of the RBC ETF. RBC GAM may, in its sole discretion, declare and make additional distributions from time to time out of the net income or the net realized capital gains of an RBC ETF in such amounts as it may determine. To the extent that the expenses of an RBC ETF exceed the income generated by such RBC ETF in any given month or quarter, as applicable, a monthly or quarterly distribution, as applicable, may not be paid.

For each taxation year, each RBC ETF will ensure that the net income and net realized capital gains of that RBC ETF have been distributed to such an extent that the RBC ETF will not be liable for ordinary income tax thereon. The tax treatment to unitholders of distributions is discussed under the heading "Income Tax Considerations – Taxation of Unitholders".

### **Reinvested Distributions**

To the extent that an RBC ETF has not otherwise distributed the full amount of its net income or net capital gains in cash in any taxation year, the difference between such amount and the amount otherwise distributed by the RBC ETF in cash will be paid as a "reinvested distribution". Reinvested distributions will be automatically reinvested in additional Units of the applicable class of the RBC ETF at a price equal to the Net Asset Value per Unit of the applicable class of the RBC ETF and the Units of that class will be immediately consolidated such that the number of outstanding Units of the applicable class following the distribution will equal the number of Units of the applicable class outstanding prior to the distribution.

Unitholders that are not unitholders of record on the record date for any distribution will not be entitled to receive that distribution.

## **PURCHASE OF UNITS**

### **Designated Brokers**

RBC GAM, on behalf of each of the RBC ETFs, has entered into a Designated Broker Agreement with a Designated Broker pursuant to which the Designated Broker has agreed to perform certain duties relating to the RBC ETFs including, without limitation (i) subscribing for a sufficient number of Units to satisfy the TSX's or the Neo Exchange's, as the case may be, original listing requirements; (ii) subscribing for Units on an ongoing basis in connection with the rebalancing and adjustment of assets held by the RBC ETFs and when cash redemptions of Units occur as described under "Exchange and Redemption of Units"; and (iii) posting a liquid two-way market for the trading of Units on the TSX or the Neo Exchange, as the case may be.

### **Authorized Dealers**

RBC GAM, on behalf of each of the RBC ETFs, has entered into various Authorized Dealer Agreements with registered dealers (that may or may not be Designated Brokers) pursuant to which the Authorized Dealers may subscribe for Units of the RBC ETFs.

### **Issuance of Units**

All orders to purchase Units directly from the RBC ETFs must be placed by Authorized Dealers or Designated Brokers. The RBC ETFs reserve the absolute right to reject any subscription order placed by an Authorized Dealer or Designated Broker.

No fees will be payable by an RBC ETF to an Authorized Dealer or Designated Broker in connection with the issuance of Units. On the issuance of Units, RBC GAM may, at its discretion, charge an administrative fee to an Authorized Dealer or Designated Broker to offset any expenses incurred in issuing the Units.

On any Trading Day, an Authorized Dealer or Designated Broker may place a subscription order in the form and at the location prescribed by the applicable RBC ETF from time to time for the Prescribed Number of Units or for an integral multiple of the Prescribed Number of Units of the RBC ETFs. The Prescribed Number of Units will be made available by RBC GAM on each Trading Day to Authorized Dealers and Designated Brokers. RBC GAM may, at its discretion, increase or decrease the Prescribed Number of Units from time to time.

If a subscription order is received by the applicable RBC ETF at or before 4:00 p.m. (Eastern Time) on a Trading Day (or such earlier time on such Trading Day as RBC GAM may set) and is accepted by that RBC ETF, the RBC ETF generally will issue to the Authorized Dealer or Designated Broker the Prescribed Number of Units (or an integral multiple thereof) within two Trading Days from the Trading Day of the subscription. The RBC ETFs must receive payment for the Units subscribed for within two Trading Days from the Trading Day of subscription.

Unless RBC GAM shall otherwise agree or the Master Declaration of Trust shall otherwise provide, as payment for a Prescribed Number of Units of any RBC ETF, an Authorized Dealer or Designated Broker must deliver subscription proceeds consisting of one Basket and cash in an amount sufficient such that the value of the Basket and cash delivered is equal to the Net Asset Value of the Prescribed Number of Units of the applicable RBC ETF next determined following the receipt of the subscription order.

RBC GAM may, in its complete discretion, instead accept subscription proceeds consisting of (i) cash only in an amount equal to the Net Asset Value of the Prescribed Number of Units of the applicable RBC ETF next determined following the receipt of the subscription order, plus (ii) if applicable, the Cash Creation Fee.

In any case in which a subscription order from an Authorized Dealer or Designated Broker is received by an RBC ETF on or after the date of declaration of a distribution by that RBC ETF payable in cash and before the ex-dividend date on the TSX or the Neo Exchange, as the case may be, for that distribution (generally, the second trading day prior to the record date or such other date where the purchaser becomes entitled to rights connected to the Units subscribed), an additional amount equal to the amount of cash per Unit of that distribution will be added to the Net Asset Value per Unit and will be delivered in cash to the RBC ETF in respect of each issued Unit.

In addition to the issuance of Units as described above, Units may also be issued by the RBC ETF to unitholders on the automatic reinvestment of distributions as described under "Distribution Policy" and "Income Tax Considerations – Taxation of the RBC ETFs". If necessary, Units of the applicable RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs and the RBC Index ETFs may also be issued in the case of an adjustment to the applicable Index.

### **Buying and Selling Units**

As the Units are listed on the TSX or the Neo Exchange, as the case may be, investors may trade Units in the same way in which other securities listed on the TSX or the Neo Exchange, as the case may be, are traded, including by using market orders and limit orders. An investor may buy or sell Units on the TSX or the Neo Exchange, as the case may be, or any other exchange on which the RBC ETFs are traded only through a registered broker or dealer in the province or territory where the investor resides. Investors may incur customary brokerage commissions when buying or selling Units. No fees are paid by a unitholder to RBC GAM or the RBC ETFs in connection with the buying or selling of Units on the TSX, the Neo Exchange or other exchange.

### **Registration and Transfer through CDS**

Units of the RBC ETFs may only be held through CDS. Unitholders in the RBC ETFs will not have the right to receive certificates for Units. CDS is the owner of record for all Units of each RBC ETF. Unitholders owning Units are beneficial owners as shown on the records of CDS or its participants. CDS participants include securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and other institutions that directly or indirectly maintain a custodial relationship with CDS. The RBC ETFs allow unitholders to exchange or redeem Units, but in order to exercise this right, a unitholder must rely on the procedures of CDS and its participants. In addition, all other rights of an owner of Units must be exercised through, and all payments or other property to which such owner is entitled will be made or delivered by, CDS or the participant through which the owner holds such Units. Upon purchase of any Units, the owner will receive only the customary confirmation. References in this prospectus to a holder of Units mean, unless the context otherwise requires, the owner of the beneficial interest in such Units.

Neither the RBC ETFs nor RBC GAM will have any liability for: (i) records maintained by CDS relating to the beneficial interests in the Units or the book entry accounts maintained by CDS; (ii) maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests; or (iii) any advice or representation made or given by CDS and made or given with respect to the rules and regulations of CDS or any action taken by CDS or at the direction of CDS participants.

The ability of a beneficial owner of Units to pledge such Units or otherwise take action with respect to such owner's interest in such Units (other than through a CDS participant) may be limited due to the lack of a physical certificate.

The RBC ETFs have the option to terminate registration of the Units through the book-entry only system or book-based system, in which case certificates for Units in fully registered form will be issued to beneficial owners of such Units or to their nominees.

### **Special Considerations for Unitholders**

The RBC ETFs have obtained exemptive relief from certain provisions contained in securities legislation such that the so-called "early warning" requirements set out in Canadian securities legislation do not apply in connection with the acquisition of Units. In addition, based upon exemptive relief granted by Canadian securities regulatory authorities, a unitholder may acquire more than 20% of the Units of a class of any RBC ETF through purchases on the TSX or the Neo Exchange, as the case may be, without regard to the takeover bid requirements of applicable securities legislation, provided that such unitholder, as well as any person acting jointly or in concert with the unitholder, undertakes to RBC GAM not to vote more than 20% of the Units of a class of that RBC ETF.

Units of the RBC ETFs are “mark-to-market property” for purposes of the “mark-to-market” rules in the Tax Act. These rules require taxpayers that are financial institutions within the meaning of the rules to recognize annually on income account any accrued gains and losses on securities that are “mark-to-market property” within the meaning of the rules. See “Income Tax Considerations” and “Exemptions and Approvals”.

Each RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF and RBC Index ETF, in basing its investment decisions on the applicable Index, may invest more of its net assets in one or more issuers than is permitted for actively managed mutual funds.

The Units of each RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF and RBC Index ETF (other than the RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF) are, in the opinion of RBC GAM, index participation units within the meaning of NI 81-102. A mutual fund wishing to invest in Units of an RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF and RBC Index ETF (other than the RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF) should make its own assessment of its ability to do so after careful consideration of the relevant provisions of NI 81-102, including but not limited to whether the Units of the applicable RBC ETF should be considered index participation units, as well as the control, concentration and certain of the “fund of funds” restrictions. No purchase of Units of an RBC ETF should be made solely in reliance on the above statements.

## EXCHANGE AND REDEMPTION OF UNITS

### Exchange of Units at Net Asset Value per Unit for Baskets and Cash

Unitholders of the RBC ETFs may exchange the Prescribed Number of Units (or an integral multiple thereof) of any RBC ETF on any Trading Day for Baskets and cash. To effect an exchange of Units, a unitholder must submit an exchange request in the form and at the location prescribed by the applicable RBC ETF from time to time at or before 4:00 p.m. (Eastern Time) on a Trading Day (or such earlier time on such Trading Day as RBC GAM may set). The exchange price will be equal to the Net Asset Value of each Prescribed Number of Units tendered for redemption on the effective day of the exchange request, payable by delivery of Baskets (constituted as most recently published prior to the receipt of the exchange request) and cash. The Units will be redeemed in the exchange. RBC GAM will make available to Authorized Dealers and Designated Brokers the Prescribed Number of Units and Basket for each RBC ETF following the close of business on each Trading Day and to others on request.

RBC GAM may, upon the request of a unitholder and the consent of RBC GAM, satisfy an exchange request by delivering cash only in an amount equal to the Net Asset Value of the Prescribed Number of Units of the applicable RBC ETF next determined following the receipt of the exchange request. However, RBC GAM will only satisfy an exchange request by delivering cash only if the unitholder agrees to pay the Cash Exchange Fee.

Unitholders should be aware that the Net Asset Value per Unit will decline on the ex-dividend date of any distribution payable in cash or Units. Unitholders that are not unitholders of record on the record date for any distribution will not be entitled to receive that distribution. However, unitholders exchanging Units on or after the date of declaration of any distribution payable in cash and before the ex-dividend date on the TSX or the Neo Exchange, as the case may be, for that distribution generally will receive an exchange price equal to the Net Asset Value of each Prescribed Number of Units tendered for redemption plus an amount per Unit equal to the amount of the distribution per Unit.

If an exchange request is not received by the cut-off times set out above, the exchange request will be effective only on the next Trading Day. Settlement of exchanges for Baskets and cash generally will be made by the second Trading Day after the effective day of the exchange request. See “Exemptions and Approvals”.

If securities of any issuers in which an RBC ETF has invested are cease traded at any time by order of a securities regulatory authority, the delivery of the Baskets to a unitholder on an exchange in the Prescribed Number of Units may be postponed until such time as the transfer of the Baskets is permitted by law.

### Redemption of Units for Cash

Unitholders may redeem Units of an RBC ETF for cash at a redemption price per Unit equal to 95% of the Net Asset Value of the Units on the effective day of the redemption. Unitholders will generally be able to sell (rather than redeem) Units at the full market price on the TSX or the Neo Exchange, as the case may be, through a registered broker or dealer subject only to customary brokerage commissions. Therefore, unitholders are advised to consult their brokers, dealers or investment advisors before redeeming their Units for cash. No fees or expenses are paid by a unitholder to RBC GAM or the RBC ETFs in connection with selling Units on the TSX or the Neo Exchange, as the case may be.

In order for a cash redemption to be effective on a Trading Day, a cash redemption request in the form and to the location prescribed by the applicable RBC ETF from time to time must be delivered to the RBC ETF by 9:00 a.m. (Eastern Time) on that day. If a cash redemption request is not received by 9:00 a.m. (Eastern Time) in such manner on a Trading Day, the cash redemption order will be effective only on the next Trading Day. The cash redemption request forms may be obtained from any registered broker or dealer.

Payment of the redemption price will generally be made by the second Trading Day after the effective day of the redemption. See “Exemptions and Approvals”. Unitholders that have delivered a redemption request prior to the distribution record date for any distribution will not be entitled to receive that distribution. See “Exemptions and Approvals”.

In connection with the redemption of Units, an RBC ETF will generally dispose of securities or other assets.

### **Requests for Exchange and Redemption**

A unitholder submitting an exchange or redemption request is deemed to represent to the RBC ETF and RBC GAM that: (i) it has full legal authority to tender the Units for exchange or redemption and to receive the proceeds of the exchange or redemption; and (ii) the Units have not been loaned or pledged and are not the subject of a repurchase agreement, securities lending agreement or a similar arrangement that would preclude the delivery of the Units to the RBC ETF. RBC GAM reserves the right to verify these representations at its discretion. Generally, RBC GAM will require verification with respect to an exchange or redemption request if there are unusually high levels of exchange or redemption activity or short interest in the applicable RBC ETF. If the unitholder, upon receipt of a verification request, does not provide RBC GAM with satisfactory evidence of the truth of the representations, the unitholder’s exchange or redemption request will not be considered to have been received in proper form and will be rejected.

### **Suspension of Exchange and Redemption**

RBC GAM may suspend the redemption of Units or payment of redemption proceeds of an RBC ETF: (i) during any period when normal trading is suspended on an exchange or other market on which securities owned by the RBC ETF are listed and traded, if these securities represent more than 50% by value or underlying market exposure of the total assets of the RBC ETF, without allowance for liabilities, and if these securities are not traded on any other exchange that represents a reasonably practical alternative for the RBC ETF; or (ii) with the prior permission of the securities regulatory authorities for any period not exceeding 30 days during which RBC GAM determines that conditions exist that render impractical the sale of assets of the RBC ETF or that impair the ability of RBC IS to determine the value of the assets of the RBC ETF. The suspension may apply to all requests for redemption received prior to the suspension but as to which payment has not been made, as well as to all requests received while the suspension is in effect. All unitholders making such requests shall be advised by RBC GAM of the suspension and that the redemption will be effected at a price determined on the first valuation date following the termination of the suspension. All such unitholders shall have, and shall be advised that they have, the right to withdraw their requests for redemption. The suspension shall terminate in any event on the first day on which the condition giving rise to the suspension has ceased to exist, provided that no other condition under which a suspension is authorized then exists. To the extent not inconsistent with official rules and regulations promulgated by any government body having jurisdiction over the RBC ETFs, any declaration of suspension made by RBC GAM shall be conclusive.

### **Exchange and Redemption Fee**

RBC GAM may charge to unitholders, at its discretion, an exchange or redemption fee of up to 0.05% of the exchange or redemption proceeds to offset certain transaction costs associated with the exchange or redemption of Units of the RBC ETFs.

### **Short-Term Trading**

RBC GAM does not believe that it is necessary to impose any short-term trading restrictions on the RBC ETFs at this time as the RBC ETFs are exchange-traded funds that are primarily traded in the secondary market.

## PRICE RANGE AND TRADING VOLUME OF UNITS

The following tables set forth the market price range and trading volume of the Units of the RBC ETFs on the TSX or the Neo Exchange, as the case may be, for the calendar periods indicated. The greatest volume of trading of the RBC ETFs generally occurs on the TSX or the Neo Exchange, as the case may be.

	RBC TARGET 2022 CORPORATE BOND INDEX ETF			RBC TARGET 2023 CORPORATE BOND INDEX ETF			RBC TARGET 2024 CORPORATE BOND INDEX ETF		
	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME
	HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW	
<b>2021</b>									
April	\$19.90	\$19.85	4,080	\$19.88	\$19.82	2,008	\$21.45	\$21.39	7,956
May	\$19.87	\$19.81	5,022	\$19.84	\$19.79	3,023	\$21.42	\$21.37	5,962
June	\$19.83	\$19.78	13,058	\$19.78	\$19.69	9,016	\$21.38	\$21.27	5,772
July	\$19.79	\$19.74	11,670	\$19.73	\$19.69	5,746	\$21.30	\$21.27	5,626
August	\$19.76	\$19.71	16,105	\$19.70	\$19.68	3,348	\$21.28	\$21.28	550
September	\$19.73	\$19.67	9,859	\$19.65	\$19.56	13,975	\$21.23	\$21.19	497
October	\$19.69	\$19.61	13,712	\$19.59	\$19.38	7,091	\$21.21	\$20.94	7,777
November	\$19.63	\$19.58	8,191	\$19.46	\$19.35	17,585	\$21.00	\$20.85	21,900
December	\$19.60	\$19.58	29,367	\$19.40	\$19.33	8,535	\$20.96	\$20.81	2,417
<b>2022</b>									
January	\$19.58	\$19.52	8,191	\$19.37	\$19.24	8,123	\$20.89	\$20.67	4,781
February	\$19.53	\$19.48	3,290	\$19.25	\$19.12	5,160	\$20.69	\$20.49	12,797
March	\$19.50	\$19.42	10,619	\$19.19	\$18.94	43,877	\$20.59	\$20.14	13,504

	RBC TARGET 2025 CORPORATE BOND INDEX ETF			RBC TARGET 2026 CORPORATE BOND INDEX ETF			RBC TARGET 2027 CORPORATE BOND INDEX ETF		
	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME
	HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW	
<b>2021</b>									
April	\$21.61	\$21.52	2,206	\$19.54	\$19.46	7,900	\$19.55	\$19.53	5,356
May	\$21.58	\$21.57	854	\$19.57	\$19.50	683	\$19.68	\$19.55	1,526
June	\$21.62	\$21.46	8,075	\$19.52	\$19.42	5,990	\$19.63	\$19.63	340
July	\$21.55	\$21.50	8,175	\$19.62	\$19.50	8,910	\$19.62	\$19.62	200
August	\$21.50	\$21.47	1,819	\$19.63	\$19.56	981	\$19.72	\$19.58	29,569
September	\$21.57	\$21.36	15,599	\$19.56	\$19.38	3,949	\$19.48	\$19.43	187
October	\$21.41	\$21.10	6,030	\$19.42	\$19.08	5,303	\$19.49	\$19.03	4,337
November	\$21.18	\$20.97	30,866	\$19.21	\$18.99	17,592	\$19.22	\$18.97	6,274
December	\$21.16	\$20.95	6,094	\$19.24	\$18.98	11,024	\$19.32	\$19.01	2,323
<b>2022</b>									
January	\$21.05	\$20.78	2,075	\$19.09	\$18.79	12,378	\$19.14	\$18.77	500
February	\$20.83	\$20.56	25,235	\$18.83	\$18.52	9,938	\$18.80	\$18.51	353
March	\$20.71	\$20.07	7,065	\$18.77	\$17.97	18,739	\$18.76	\$17.82	22,042

	RBC 1-5 YEAR LADDERED CORPORATE BOND ETF			RBC 1-5 YEAR LADDERED CANADIAN BOND ETF			RBC VISION WOMEN'S LEADERSHIP MSCI CANADA INDEX ETF		
	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME
	HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW	
<b>2021</b>									
April	\$19.50	\$19.41	28,925	\$19.60	\$19.53	113,432	\$25.18	\$24.74	10,670
May	\$19.48	\$19.37	24,598	\$19.58	\$19.50	29,888	\$26.02	\$24.94	9,391
June	\$19.47	\$19.33	30,695	\$19.60	\$19.46	60,970	\$26.46	\$26.05	3,449,230
July	\$19.42	\$19.35	16,498	\$19.56	\$19.45	48,622	\$26.45	\$25.51	14,598
August	\$19.40	\$19.30	23,059	\$19.52	\$19.44	29,123	\$26.69	\$26.12	135,925
September	\$19.39	\$19.23	33,966	\$19.51	\$19.35	81,988	\$26.97	\$26.03	1,537,836
October	\$19.28	\$19.04	21,300	\$19.40	\$19.18	56,987	\$27.46	\$25.76	7,545
November	\$19.13	\$18.98	42,540	\$19.25	\$19.10	43,588	\$28.35	\$26.81	13,734
December	\$19.16	\$18.94	55,742	\$19.28	\$19.08	26,868	\$27.68	\$26.74	26,771
<b>2022</b>									
January	\$19.04	\$18.79	99,519	\$19.29	\$18.92	46,033	\$27.66	\$25.54	28,960
February	\$18.81	\$18.48	56,404	\$18.93	\$18.71	26,553	\$28.03	\$26.32	10,939
March	\$18.74	\$18.12	46,631	\$18.88	\$18.28	137,098	\$28.50	\$27.12	20,455
	RBC CANADIAN BANK YIELD INDEX ETF			RBC U.S. BANKS YIELD INDEX ETF			RBC U.S. BANKS YIELD INDEX ETF (USD UNITS)		
	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME
	HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW	
<b>2021</b>									
April	\$23.77	\$23.00	167,977	\$23.20	\$21.90	17,884	–	–	181
May	\$25.36	\$23.60	183,823	\$23.85	\$22.76	19,932	\$19.28	\$18.91	1,050
June	\$25.68	\$24.91	252,965	\$23.60	\$21.56	17,096	\$19.33	\$17.39	15,474
July	\$25.60	\$24.39	377,562	\$22.83	\$21.55	27,965	\$18.24	\$16.90	4,944
August	\$25.97	\$24.74	407,162	\$23.91	\$22.08	6,222	\$18.71	\$18.71	210
September	\$25.29	\$24.40	294,479	\$24.26	\$22.53	9,311	\$19.14	\$18.46	116
October	\$26.73	\$24.77	277,678	\$25.26	\$23.84	19,913	\$20.37	\$19.08	2,052
November	\$27.00	\$25.68	419,043	\$25.59	\$23.98	20,992	\$20.34	\$18.74	39,934
December	\$27.56	\$25.58	309,768	\$24.79	\$23.10	13,168	\$19.27	\$18.00	7,801
<b>2022</b>									
January	\$29.62	\$27.66	702,685	\$26.84	\$23.54	27,191	\$21.40	\$18.69	18,943
February	\$30.05	\$27.68	573,323	\$26.67	\$23.50	74,860	\$20.89	\$18.96	13,170
March	\$29.55	\$27.72	600,669	\$24.18	\$22.32	42,625	\$19.15	\$17.46	4,896

	RBC U.S. BANKS YIELD (CAD HEDGED) INDEX ETF			RBC CANADIAN DISCOUNT BOND ETF			RBC PH&N SHORT TERM CANADIAN BOND ETF		
	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME
	HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW	
<b>2021</b>									
April	\$22.32	\$21.66	3,129	\$20.60	\$20.52	407,654	\$20.67	\$20.59	13,619
May	\$23.93	\$22.67	33,263	\$20.60	\$20.51	344,323	\$20.65	\$20.59	11,836
June	\$23.73	\$20.99	9,494	\$20.59	\$20.47	504,119	\$20.66	\$20.55	44,885
July	\$22.28	\$20.45	27,681	\$20.58	\$20.47	348,247	\$20.63	\$20.54	27,080
August	\$22.76	\$21.64	28,228	\$20.65	\$20.49	264,507	\$20.63	\$20.57	24,941
September	\$23.18	\$21.96	6,187	\$20.58	\$20.43	278,204	\$20.64	\$20.52	6,602
October	\$24.66	\$22.97	26,811	\$20.49	\$20.22	470,890	\$20.55	\$20.32	9,391
November	\$24.62	\$22.67	5,841	\$20.32	\$20.16	552,384	\$20.39	\$20.26	9,712
December	\$23.46	\$21.80	10,828	\$20.35	\$20.16	306,640	\$20.43	\$20.29	27,511
<b>2022</b>									
January	\$25.87	\$22.59	13,646	\$20.26	\$20.06	715,540	\$20.35	\$20.19	10,515
February	\$25.26	\$22.30	30,439	\$20.11	\$19.89	1,896,459	\$20.22	\$20.06	17,401
March	\$23.08	\$20.71	10,649	\$20.09	\$19.50	1,977,752	\$20.19	\$19.69	1,985
	RBC SHORT TERM U.S. CORPORATE BOND ETF			RBC SHORT TERM U.S. CORPORATE BOND ETF (USD UNITS)			RBC CANADIAN PREFERRED SHARE ETF		
	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME
	HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW	
<b>2021</b>									
April	\$20.64	\$20.37	2,261	\$16.36	\$16.25	21,578	\$22.55	\$22.06	342,383
May	\$20.12	\$19.63	10,064	\$16.35	\$16.31	607	\$23.25	\$22.53	228,242
June	\$20.03	\$19.69	3,011	\$16.38	\$16.34	8,038	\$23.66	\$23.16	234,086
July	\$20.51	\$20.38	4,737	\$16.36	\$16.28	2,800	\$23.36	\$23.09	187,983
August	\$20.80	\$20.43	4,657	\$16.29	\$16.29	850	\$23.64	\$23.17	158,519
September	\$20.65	\$20.38	3,289	\$16.27	\$16.17	3,948	\$23.60	\$23.24	252,981
October	\$20.47	\$19.80	2,778	\$16.21	\$16.04	340	\$24.05	\$23.53	204,701
November	\$20.47	\$19.86	4,653	\$16.11	\$15.93	390	\$24.19	\$23.56	211,208
December	\$20.71	\$20.19	7,950	\$16.02	\$15.92	5,525	\$23.78	\$23.00	170,141
<b>2022</b>									
January	\$20.29	\$19.76	8,300	\$15.96	\$15.75	1,300	\$24.10	\$23.54	460,018
February	\$20.04	\$19.72	12,667	\$15.80	\$15.52	5,164	\$23.87	\$22.70	232,893
March	\$19.95	\$18.97	806	\$15.63	\$15.22	4,193	\$23.09	\$22.25	304,233

	RBC QUANT CANADIAN DIVIDEND LEADERS ETF			RBC QUANT CANADIAN EQUITY LEADERS ETF			RBC QUANT U.S. DIVIDEND LEADERS ETF		
	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME
	HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW	
<b>2021</b>									
April	\$22.91	\$22.29	44,372	\$25.54	\$25.25	13,643	\$44.82	\$42.76	49,847
May	\$23.34	\$22.71	80,574	\$26.42	\$25.55	7,235	\$44.00	\$42.15	48,392
June	\$23.76	\$23.41	32,848	\$26.80	\$26.45	2,402	\$44.98	\$42.80	41,989
July	\$23.67	\$23.29	14,457	\$26.72	\$26.05	20,233	\$46.63	\$45.15	46,357
August	\$24.12	\$23.59	15,933	\$27.12	\$26.73	2,481	\$47.88	\$46.48	88,354
September	\$24.36	\$23.43	13,929	\$27.47	\$26.41	8,282	\$47.77	\$45.77	19,624
October	\$24.91	\$23.37	16,351	\$28.08	\$26.37	3,549	\$47.06	\$45.00	50,421
November	\$25.08	\$24.07	20,720	\$28.74	\$27.39	2,686	\$49.63	\$46.78	42,833
December	\$25.25	\$23.82	46,343	\$28.49	\$27.34	4,509	\$52.03	\$48.19	42,921
<b>2022</b>									
January	\$25.83	\$24.24	35,933	\$28.67	\$27.34	3,499	\$51.74	\$46.12	107,464
February	\$26.13	\$24.86	37,078	\$28.82	\$27.73	7,098	\$50.14	\$45.99	84,204
March	\$26.97	\$25.69	65,427	\$29.60	\$28.08	4,575	\$49.40	\$46.25	94,394

	RBC QUANT U.S. DIVIDEND LEADERS ETF (USD UNITS)			RBC QUANT U.S. DIVIDEND LEADERS (CAD HEDGED) ETF			RBC QUANT U.S. EQUITY LEADERS ETF		
	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME
	HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW	
<b>2021</b>									
April	\$35.63	\$34.80	9,783	\$35.37	\$33.73	43,182	\$38.50	\$37.23	9,200
May	\$36.53	\$35.07	14,658	\$35.88	\$34.54	29,579	\$38.02	\$36.39	13,583
June	\$36.21	\$35.46	4,352	\$35.73	\$34.67	23,129	\$38.57	\$37.48	2,989
July	\$37.15	\$36.29	6,325	\$36.53	\$35.40	23,238	\$40.54	\$40.05	22,136
August	\$37.94	\$36.87	2,031	\$37.47	\$36.60	20,490	\$42.11	\$40.75	988
September	\$37.82	\$35.96	3,836	\$37.47	\$35.50	28,403	\$42.26	\$40.20	8,880
October	\$38.01	\$35.96	12,826	\$37.47	\$35.39	21,815	\$41.93	\$39.81	1,668
November	\$39.37	\$37.87	11,285	\$38.68	\$37.34	33,127	\$44.11	\$42.00	9,805
December	\$40.59	\$37.64	3,641	\$40.02	\$37.13	17,066	\$45.84	\$43.12	13,790
<b>2022</b>									
January	\$40.68	\$36.49	12,670	\$40.01	\$36.15	27,252	\$45.43	\$40.60	4,471
February	\$39.53	\$36.04	14,329	\$38.88	\$34.68	35,947	\$43.62	\$40.48	6,181
March	\$39.53	\$36.30	12,911	\$38.86	\$35.54	30,120	\$43.31	\$40.17	11,515

	RBC QUANT U.S. EQUITY LEADERS ETF (USD UNITS)			RBC QUANT U.S. EQUITY LEADERS (CAD HEDGED) ETF			RBC QUANT EUROPEAN DIVIDEND LEADERS ETF		
	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME
	HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW	
<b>2021</b>									
April	\$30.97	\$30.16	793	\$34.47	\$34.03	3,439	\$22.46	\$21.92	13,768
May	\$31.13	\$30.19	1,546	\$34.59	\$34.27	4,910	\$22.56	\$21.88	17,415
June	\$31.62	\$30.87	5,616	\$35.33	\$34.75	3,120	\$23.25	\$22.69	5,362
July	\$32.17	\$31.89	1,449	\$36.46	\$35.33	3,026	\$23.43	\$22.87	9,940
August	\$33.55	\$33.55	372	\$36.90	\$36.82	518	\$23.83	\$23.40	3,077
September	\$33.50	\$31.75	1,185	\$37.40	\$35.42	2,314	\$23.85	\$22.54	7,097
October	\$33.87	\$31.63	817	\$37.75	\$35.27	96	\$23.13	\$22.33	10,851
November	\$34.85	\$33.82	1,963	\$38.88	\$37.70	2,078	\$23.65	\$22.61	13,944
December	\$35.80	\$33.58	2,313	\$39.84	\$37.44	16,647	\$24.15	\$22.85	10,515
<b>2022</b>									
January	\$35.87	\$32.50	2,108	\$39.77	\$36.04	8,050	\$24.00	\$22.35	8,590
February	\$34.42	\$31.83	2,196	\$38.30	\$35.40	2,237	\$23.37	\$21.22	6,334
March	\$34.65	\$31.39	4,003	\$38.37	\$34.87	4,484	\$21.49	\$19.46	4,596

	RBC QUANT EUROPEAN DIVIDEND LEADERS ETF (USD UNITS)			RBC QUANT EUROPEAN DIVIDEND LEADERS (CAD HEDGED) ETF			RBC QUANT EAFE DIVIDEND LEADERS ETF		
	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME
	HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW	
<b>2021</b>									
April	\$18.10	\$17.26	4,317	\$22.80	\$22.15	13,008	\$24.47	\$23.46	64,522
May	\$18.68	\$18.13	489	\$23.02	\$22.43	11,772	\$24.02	\$23.28	23,564
June	\$18.57	\$18.54	620	\$23.37	\$23.09	5,122	\$24.69	\$23.91	19,207
July	\$18.49	\$18.39	3,240	\$23.59	\$23.12	4,154	\$24.73	\$24.13	14,717
August	\$18.51	\$18.51	843	\$24.00	\$23.55	4,041	\$24.91	\$24.62	10,249
September	\$18.34	\$17.80	349	\$23.96	\$22.93	26,697	\$25.30	\$24.13	34,057
October	\$18.86	\$17.79	336	\$23.96	\$22.97	8,231	\$24.16	\$23.53	10,473
November	\$19.07	\$17.68	1,146	\$24.61	\$23.26	4,629	\$24.57	\$23.55	7,169
December	\$18.87	\$17.78	105	\$24.68	\$23.39	10,842	\$24.95	\$23.72	8,762
<b>2022</b>									
January	\$18.97	\$17.83	2	\$24.77	\$22.89	6,388	\$24.91	\$23.36	15,408
February	\$18.50	\$16.90	1,466	\$24.12	\$21.94	11,152	\$24.24	\$22.43	14,326
March	\$17.20	\$15.21	2,127	\$23.14	\$20.92	8,927	\$22.82	\$21.00	31,557

	RBC QUANT EAFE DIVIDEND LEADERS ETF (USD UNITS)			RBC QUANT EAFE DIVIDEND LEADERS (CAD HEDGED) ETF			RBC QUANT EAFE EQUITY LEADERS ETF		
	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME
	HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW	
<b>2021</b>									
April	\$19.50	\$18.84	1,008	\$24.29	\$23.72	49,566	\$23.75	\$23.47	2,066
May	\$19.87	\$19.15	6,517	\$24.60	\$23.82	16,051	\$23.58	\$22.95	3,338
June	\$20.20	\$19.80	7,651	\$25.13	\$24.50	12,459	\$24.36	\$23.82	3,165
July	\$19.62	\$19.54	1,413	\$24.99	\$24.17	7,548	\$24.41	\$24.05	5,000
August	\$19.68	\$19.68	135	\$25.26	\$24.89	2,915	\$24.83	\$24.58	153
September	\$20.02	\$19.05	10,010	\$25.25	\$24.53	17,274	\$25.30	\$24.01	8,939
October	\$19.58	\$18.67	10,161	\$25.05	\$24.12	5,045	\$24.33	\$23.61	4,275
November	\$19.76	\$18.46	2,720	\$25.52	\$24.27	7,985	\$24.78	\$23.74	2,476
December	\$19.56	\$18.63	770	\$25.50	\$24.39	14,203	\$25.14	\$23.87	13,342
<b>2022</b>									
January	\$19.63	\$18.45	8,029	\$25.68	\$24.16	19,763	\$24.99	\$23.40	733
February	\$19.26	\$17.78	6,061	\$25.05	\$23.42	14,068	\$24.36	\$22.86	5,686
March	\$18.11	\$16.47	2,060	\$24.46	\$22.00	14,248	\$22.98	\$21.10	1,658

	RBC QUANT EAFE EQUITY LEADERS ETF (USD UNITS)			RBC QUANT EAFE EQUITY LEADERS (CAD HEDGED) ETF			RBC QUANT EMERGING MARKETS DIVIDEND LEADERS ETF		
	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME
	HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW	
<b>2021</b>									
April	\$19.17	\$18.76	3,544	\$22.41	\$22.41	1,505	\$23.01	\$22.19	30,736
May	\$19.70	\$19.10	3,700	\$22.48	\$22.37	1,505	\$22.47	\$21.34	50,247
June	\$19.91	\$19.44	1,750	\$23.45	\$23.05	2,643	\$22.72	\$22.32	13,672
July	\$19.33	\$19.28	3,050	\$23.18	\$22.97	5,000	\$22.68	\$21.11	40,044
August	\$19.64	\$19.64	500	\$23.49	\$23.49	2,550	\$22.02	\$21.18	14,729
September	\$19.93	\$18.98	5,500	\$23.86	\$23.11	5,121	\$22.12	\$20.96	46,154
October	\$19.73	\$18.78	–	\$23.82	\$22.78	2,300	\$21.31	\$20.47	13,252
November	\$19.87	\$18.58	600	\$24.38	\$23.03	1,600	\$21.55	\$20.58	44,676
December	\$19.64	\$18.67	1,500	\$24.27	\$23.04	13,000	\$21.68	\$21.00	16,208
<b>2022</b>									
January	\$19.67	\$18.33	7,205	\$24.35	\$22.99	1,125	\$21.80	\$20.80	84,207
February	\$19.22	\$17.96	9,510	\$23.72	\$22.37	4,075	\$21.82	\$20.50	13,870
March	\$18.31	\$16.51	10,279	\$23.27	\$20.92	4,629	\$20.92	\$19.41	9,828

	RBC QUANT EMERGING MARKETS DIVIDEND LEADERS ETF (USD UNITS)			RBC QUANT EMERGING MARKETS EQUITY LEADERS ETF			RBC QUANT EMERGING MARKETS EQUITY LEADERS ETF (USD UNITS)		
	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME
	HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW	
<b>2021</b>									
April	\$18.17	\$17.93	3,100	\$28.45	\$27.47	11,794	\$22.45	\$22.24	392
May	\$18.26	\$17.46	4,201	\$27.17	\$26.22	5,256	\$21.73	\$21.43	600
June	\$18.84	\$17.97	1,950	\$28.16	\$27.50	2,806	\$22.93	\$22.39	2,519
July	\$17.91	\$17.53	8,582	\$27.82	\$26.42	15,061	\$22.11	\$21.05	11,001
August	\$17.17	\$16.94	1,630	\$27.00	\$26.07	7,656	\$20.99	\$20.89	2,800
September	\$17.56	\$16.44	9,106	\$27.49	\$26.13	19,783	\$20.89	\$20.53	1,750
October	\$17.18	\$16.35	8,768	\$26.55	\$25.60	2,069	\$21.53	\$20.25	605
November	\$17.04	\$16.13	9,825	\$26.82	\$25.37	4,461	\$21.29	\$19.97	57
December	\$16.93	\$16.40	3,600	\$26.29	\$25.74	2,699	\$20.70	\$19.91	2,601
<b>2022</b>									
January	\$17.26	\$16.32	2,200	\$26.38	\$25.32	3,172	\$21.09	\$19.86	2,121
February	\$17.10	\$16.33	1,006	\$26.51	\$24.94	1,890	\$20.90	\$19.80	1,000
March	\$16.47	\$15.25	2,005	\$25.34	\$23.53	7,947	\$20.02	\$18.36	3,502

## INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS

In the opinion of Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt LLP, the following is a summary of the principal Canadian federal income tax considerations under the Tax Act for the RBC ETFs and for a prospective investor in an RBC ETF that, for the purpose of the Tax Act at all relevant times, is an individual (other than a trust), is resident in Canada, holds Units of an RBC ETF as capital property, is not affiliated and deals at arm's length with the RBC ETF. This summary is based upon the current provisions of the Tax Act, all specific proposals to amend the Tax Act that have been publicly announced by the Minister of Finance (Canada) prior to the date hereof, and counsel's understanding of the current published administrative policies and assessing practices of the Canada Revenue Agency. This summary does not take into account or anticipate any other changes in law whether by legislative, administrative or judicial action and it does not take into account provincial, territorial or foreign income tax legislation or considerations, which may differ from the considerations described below.

**This summary is of a general nature only and is not exhaustive of all possible income tax considerations. Prospective investors should therefore consult their own tax advisors about their individual circumstances.**

This summary is also based on the assumptions that (i) none of the issuers of securities held by an RBC ETF will be a foreign affiliate of the RBC ETF or any unitholder, (ii) none of the securities held by an RBC ETF will be a "tax shelter investment" within the meaning of section 143.2 of the Tax Act, (iii) none of the securities held by an RBC ETF will be an interest in a non-resident trust other than an "exempt foreign trust" as defined in section 94 of the Tax Act, (iv) none of the securities held by an RBC ETF will be an interest in a non-resident trust that is deemed to be a controlled foreign affiliate of the RBC ETF for the purposes of the Tax Act, (v) none of the securities held by the RBC ETF will be an interest in a trust (or a partnership which holds such an interest) which would require the RBC ETF (or the partnership) to include significant amounts in its income in connection with such interest pursuant to the rules in section 94.1 of the Tax Act, (vi) no RBC ETF will enter into any arrangement where the result is a dividend rental arrangement for the purposes of the Tax Act, and (vii) no unitholder has entered or will enter into a "derivative forward agreement" within the meaning of subsection 248(1) of the Tax Act with respect to the Units or any Basket disposed of in exchange for Units.

## Status of the RBC ETFs

This summary is based on the assumption that each of the RBC ETFs will at all times be a “unit trust” as defined in the Tax Act. If an RBC ETF does not qualify as a “unit trust” under the Tax Act, the income tax consequences would differ materially from those described below. As a unit trust, each RBC ETF may also qualify as a “mutual fund trust”, provided that it complies with certain conditions prescribed in the Tax Act. Each RBC ETF qualifies, or intends in the future to qualify, as a “mutual fund trust” under the Tax Act.

If an RBC ETF is not a mutual fund trust under the Tax Act throughout a taxation year, the RBC ETF (i) may become liable for alternative minimum tax under the Tax Act in such year, (ii) would not be eligible for capital gains refunds under the Tax Act in such year, (iii) may be subject to the “mark-to-market” rules described below and (iv) may be subject to a special tax under Part XII.2 of the Tax Act described below in such year.

If an RBC ETF does not qualify as a mutual fund trust and more than 50% (calculated on a fair market value basis) of the Units of the RBC ETF are held by one or more unitholders that are considered to be “financial institutions” for the purposes of certain special mark-to-market rules in the Tax Act, then the RBC ETF itself will be treated as a financial institution under those special rules. Under those rules, the RBC ETF will be required to recognize at least annually on income account any gains and losses accruing on certain types of debt obligations and equity securities that it holds and also will be subject to special rules with respect to income inclusion on these securities. Any income arising from such treatment will be included in amounts to be distributed to unitholders. If more than 50% of the Units of the RBC ETF cease to be held by financial institutions, the tax year of the RBC ETF will be deemed to end immediately before that time and any gains or losses accrued before that time will be deemed realized by the RBC ETF and will be distributed to unitholders. A new taxation year for the RBC ETF will then begin and for that and subsequent taxation years, for so long as not more than 50% of the Units of the RBC ETF are held by financial institutions, the RBC ETF will not be subject to these special mark-to-market rules.

If at any time in a year an RBC ETF that is not a mutual fund trust under the Tax Act throughout that year has a unitholder that is a “designated beneficiary”, the RBC ETF will be subject to a special tax at the rate of 40% under Part XII.2 of the Tax Act on its “designated income” within the meaning of the Tax Act. A “designated beneficiary” includes a non-resident, and “designated income” includes taxable capital gains from dispositions of “taxable Canadian property” and income from business carried on in Canada (which could include gains on certain derivatives). Where an RBC ETF is subject to tax under Part XII.2 of the Tax Act, the RBC ETF may make a designation which will result in unitholders that are not designated beneficiaries receiving a tax credit with respect to their share of the Part XII.2 tax paid by the RBC ETF.

Provided that the Units of an RBC ETF are and continue to be listed on a “designated stock exchange” within the meaning of the Tax Act, which includes the TSX or the Neo Exchange, as the case may be, or that the RBC ETF qualifies and continues to qualify as a mutual fund trust under the Tax Act or is a registered investment under the Tax Act, the Units of the RBC ETF will be a qualified investment under the Tax Act for Registered Plans. In the opinion of counsel, the Units will qualify as “marketable securities” as that term is used in the Tax Act provided that the Units are and continue to be listed on the TSX or the Neo Exchange, as the case may be. Any RBC ETF that is a “registered investment” under the Tax Act does not intend to make any investment which would result in it becoming subject to tax under Part X.2 of the Tax Act.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Units of an RBC ETF are a “prohibited investment” for a tax-free savings account (“TFSA”), registered retirement savings plan (“RRSP”), registered retirement income fund (“RRIF”), registered disability savings plan (“RDSP”) or registered education savings plan (“RESP”) that acquires such Units, the holder of the TFSA or RDSP, subscriber of the RESP or annuitant of the RRSP or RRIF (any such holder, subscriber or annuitant, a “controlling individual”) will be subject to a penalty tax as set out in the Tax Act. A “prohibited investment” includes a unit of a trust that does not deal at arm’s length with the controlling individual or in which the controlling individual has a significant interest, which generally means the ownership of 10% or more of the value of the trust’s outstanding units by the controlling individual, either alone or together with persons and partnerships with whom the controlling individual does not deal at arm’s length. However, the Units of an RBC ETF will not be prohibited investments for any TFSA, RRSP, RESP, RDSP or RRIF at any time during the first 24 months after the RBC ETF was established, provided that the RBC ETF substantially complies with NI 81-102 during such time. In addition, Units of an RBC ETF will not be a “prohibited investment” if the Units are otherwise “excluded property” as defined in the Tax Act for this purpose for TFSAs, RDSPs, RESPs, RRSPs and RRIFs. Generally, Units of an RBC ETF will be “excluded property” for a TFSA, RDSP, RESP, RRSP or RRIF if at the relevant time, (i) at least 90% of the value of all Units of the RBC ETF is owned by persons dealing at arm’s length with the controlling individual; (ii) the controlling individual deals at arm’s length with the RBC ETF; and (iii) certain other criteria set forth in the Tax Act are met. Holders of TFSAs or RDSPs, subscribers of RESPs and annuitants under RRSPs and RRIFs should consult with their tax advisors regarding whether Units of an RBC ETF would be a prohibited investment for such accounts or plans in their particular circumstances.

In the case of an exchange of Units of any RBC ETF for a Basket, a unitholder may receive securities. The securities received by a unitholder as a result of an exchange of Units may or may not be qualified investments for Registered Plans. Unitholders should consult their own tax counsel for advice on whether or not such securities would be qualified investments for Registered Plans.

At the date hereof, the assets of a pension plan may be invested in Units provided that the assets of such pension plan are invested in accordance with the applicable regulations, investment criteria and statement of investment policies and procedures established for such pension plan.

### Taxation of the RBC ETFs

In computing its income, an RBC ETF will include taxable distributions received and considered to be received on securities held by it and the taxable portion of capital gains realized by the RBC ETF on the disposition of securities held by it. The Master Declaration of Trust governing the RBC ETFs requires that each RBC ETF distribute its net income and net realized capital gains, if any, for each taxation year of the RBC ETF to unitholders to such an extent that the RBC ETF will not be liable in any taxation year for ordinary income tax (after taking into account any applicable losses of the RBC ETF and, if the RBC ETF is a mutual fund trust, the capital gains refunds to which the RBC ETF is entitled). If in a taxation year the income for tax purposes of an RBC ETF exceeds the cash available for distribution by the RBC ETF, the RBC ETF will distribute all or a portion of its income through a payment of reinvested distributions.

The Master Declaration of Trust governing the RBC ETFs permits an RBC ETF that realizes capital gains as a result of a transfer or disposition of its property undertaken to permit an exchange or redemption of Units by a unitholder to designate and treat for income tax purposes all or a portion of the amount paid to the unitholder on the redemption or exchange as a distribution to the unitholder out of capital gains rather than being treated as proceeds of disposition of the Units. The taxable portion of the capital gain so designated must be included in the income of the redeeming Unitholder (as taxable capital gains) and may be deductible by the RBC ETF in computing its income, subject to subsection 132(5.3) of the Tax Act. Subsection 132(5.3) of the Tax Act only permits a trust that is a "mutual fund trust" for purposes of the Tax Act a deduction in respect of a capital gain of the "mutual fund trust" designated to a unitholder on a redemption of units where the unitholder's proceeds of disposition are reduced by the designation, up to the amount of the unitholder's accrued gain on those units. Alternatively, if certain Tax Proposals are enacted as proposed (the "ATR Rule"), the limitation in subsection 132(5.3) would no longer apply to an RBC ETF and instead amounts of taxable capital gain so allocated and designated to redeeming Unitholders will be deductible to an RBC ETF to the extent of the redeeming Unitholders' pro rata share (as determined under the ATR Rule) of the net taxable capital gains of the applicable RBC ETF for the year. The portion of taxable capital gains that is not deductible by an RBC ETF under subsection 132(5.3) or, if enacted, the ATR Rule may be made payable to non-redeeming Unitholders so that the RBC ETF will not be liable for non-refundable income tax thereon. Accordingly, the amounts and taxable component of distributions to non-redeeming Unitholders of an RBC ETF may be greater than would have been the case in the absence of subsection 132(5.3) or the ATR Rule.

An RBC ETF will include in computing its income for a taxation year any interest (or amount that is considered to be interest for the purposes of the Tax Act) that accrues or is deemed to accrue to the RBC ETF to the end of the year, or becomes receivable or is received by the RBC ETF before the end of the year, to the extent that such interest (or amount considered to be interest) was not included in computing the RBC ETF's income for a preceding taxation year.

Losses incurred by an RBC ETF cannot be allocated to unitholders but may be carried forward and deducted by such RBC ETF in future years. The RBC ETFs are subject to the suspended loss rules contained in the Tax Act. A loss realized on a disposition of capital property is considered to be a suspended loss when an RBC ETF acquires a property (a "substituted property") that is the same or identical to the property sold, within 30 days before and 30 days after the disposition and the RBC ETF, or a person affiliated with the RBC ETF, owns the substituted property 30 days after the original disposition. If a loss is suspended, the applicable RBC ETF cannot deduct the loss from the RBC ETF's capital gains until the substituted property is sold and is not reacquired by the RBC ETF, or a person affiliated with the RBC ETF, within 30 days before and after the sale, which may increase the amount of net realized capital gains of the RBC ETF to be made payable to its unitholders.

Each RBC ETF is required to compute its income and gains for tax purposes in Canadian dollars and may therefore realize foreign exchange gains or losses in respect of investments that are not Canadian dollar denominated. Such foreign exchange gains and losses may be taken into account in computing its income for tax purposes, although in some cases such gains or losses may be offset by hedging transactions.

An RBC ETF may derive income or gains from investments in the United States and other foreign countries and, as a result, may be liable to pay tax to such countries. Such an RBC ETF may designate a portion of its foreign source income in respect of a unitholder so that such income and a portion of the foreign tax paid or considered to be paid by the RBC ETF may be regarded as foreign source income of, and foreign tax paid by, the unitholder for the purposes of the foreign tax credit provisions of the Tax Act.

If appropriate designations are made by an Underlying Fund, real estate investment trust or income trust (“underlying trusts”) in which an RBC ETF invests, the nature of distributions from the underlying trust that are derived from taxable dividends received from taxable Canadian corporations (including eligible dividends), foreign source income and capital gains will be preserved in the hands of the RBC ETF that receives the distributions for the purpose of computing its income and making designations with respect to its own distributions to its unitholders. An RBC ETF may also receive distributions of ordinary income from the underlying trusts. The nature of such amounts received by an RBC ETF may be reflected in distributions from that RBC ETF to its unitholders.

In connection with the termination of an RBC ETF (see “Termination of the RBC ETFs”), amounts equal to the net income and net capital gains of the RBC ETF for the year in which it is terminated will be paid or payable to unitholders with the result that the RBC ETF generally will not have a liability for ordinary income tax in connection with the termination.

### **RBC ETFs Holding Derivative Securities**

Generally, each RBC ETF holding derivatives as a substitute for direct investment will include gains and deduct losses on income account in connection with its derivative activities and will recognize such gains or losses for tax purposes at the time they are realized by the RBC ETF. Subject to the derivative forward agreement rules discussed below, where an RBC ETF uses derivatives to hedge foreign currency exposure with respect to securities held on capital account and the derivatives are sufficiently linked to such securities, gains or losses realized on such derivatives will be treated as capital gains or losses.

Under the derivative forward agreement rules in the Tax Act, the return on any derivative entered into by an RBC ETF that is a “derivative forward agreement” within the meaning of the Tax Act will be taxed as ordinary income rather than capital gains. The derivative forward agreement rules in the Tax Act will generally not apply to a derivative entered into by an RBC ETF in order to closely hedge gains or losses due to currency fluctuations on underlying capital investments of the RBC ETF.

### **Taxation of Unitholders**

#### **Distributions**

A unitholder will be required to include in the unitholder’s income for tax purposes for any year the amount (computed in Canadian dollars) of net income and net taxable capital gains of the RBC ETF, if any, paid or payable to the unitholder in the year and deducted by the RBC ETF in computing its income, whether or not such amounts are reinvested in additional Units, including in the case of unitholders who receive Management Fee Distributions to the extent they are paid out of net income and net taxable capital gains of the RBC ETFs.

The non-taxable portion of any net realized capital gains of an RBC ETF that is paid or payable to a unitholder in a taxation year will not be included in computing the unitholder’s income for the year and, provided appropriate designations are made by the RBC ETF, will not reduce the adjusted cost base of the unitholder’s Units of that RBC ETF. Any other non-taxable distribution, such as a return of capital, will reduce the unitholder’s adjusted cost base. To the extent that a unitholder’s adjusted cost base would otherwise be a negative amount, the negative amount will be deemed to be a capital gain realized by the unitholder and the unitholder’s adjusted cost base will be nil immediately thereafter.

Each RBC ETF will designate to the extent permitted by the Tax Act the portion of the net income distributed to unitholders as may reasonably be considered to consist of, respectively, (i) taxable dividends (including eligible dividends) received or considered to be received by the RBC ETF on shares of taxable Canadian corporations and (ii) net taxable capital gains, if any, realized or considered to be realized by the RBC ETF. Any such designated amount will be deemed for tax purposes to be received or realized by unitholders in the year as a taxable dividend (including an eligible dividend) and as a taxable capital gain, respectively. The dividend gross-up and tax credit treatment normally applicable to taxable dividends paid to an individual by a taxable Canadian corporation (including the enhanced gross-up and dividend tax credit applicable to dividends designated by the paying corporation as eligible dividends in accordance with the provisions of the Tax Act) will apply to amounts designated by the applicable RBC ETF as such taxable dividends (or as such eligible dividends). Capital gains so designated will be subject to the general rules relating to the taxation of capital gains described below. In addition, each RBC ETF will

similarly make designations in respect of its income from foreign sources, if any, so that, for the purpose of computing any foreign tax credit that may be available to a unitholder, the unitholder will generally be deemed to have paid as tax to the government of a foreign country that portion of the taxes paid or considered to be paid by the RBC ETF to that country that is equal to the unitholder's share of the RBC ETF's income from sources in that country. Any loss of an RBC ETF for purposes of the Tax Act cannot be allocated to, and cannot be treated as a loss of, the unitholders of such RBC ETF.

### **Composition of Distributions**

Unitholders will be informed each year of the composition of the amounts distributed to them, including amounts in respect of both cash and reinvested distributions. This information will indicate whether distributions are to be treated as ordinary income, taxable dividends (including eligible dividends or dividends other than eligible dividends), capital gains, non-taxable amounts or foreign source income, and whether foreign tax has been paid for which the unitholder might be able to claim a foreign tax credit, where those items are applicable.

### **Tax Implications of the RBC ETFs' Distribution Policy**

When a unitholder acquires Units in an RBC ETF, a portion of the price paid may reflect income and realized capital gains of the RBC ETF that have not been distributed, and accrued capital gains that have not been realized, by the RBC ETF. This may particularly be the case near year-end before year-end distributions have been made. When and if such income and realized capital gains are distributed by the RBC ETF, and when and if such accrued capital gains are realized and distributed, such income and gains must be taken into account by the unitholder in computing its income for tax purposes even though such amounts may have been reflected in the price paid by the unitholder. If the amounts of such distributions are reinvested in additional Units of the RBC ETF, the amounts will be added to the unitholder's adjusted cost base of its Units.

### **Capital Gains**

Upon the actual or deemed disposition of a Unit, including the exchange or redemption of a Unit, a capital gain (or a capital loss) will generally be realized by the unitholder to the extent that the proceeds of disposition of the Unit exceed (or are exceeded by) the aggregate of the adjusted cost base to the unitholder of the Unit and any reasonable costs of disposition. For USD Units, proceeds of disposition and each component of adjusted cost base is calculated in Canadian dollars based on the currency exchange rate at the time of the particular transaction. The adjusted cost base of Units held by a unitholder must be calculated separately for Units of each RBC ETF held by the unitholder. In general, the adjusted cost base of all Units of a particular RBC ETF held by the unitholder is the total amount paid for Units of that RBC ETF (including brokerage commissions paid and the amount of reinvested distributions), regardless of when the investor bought them, less any non-taxable distributions (other than the non-taxable portion of capital gains, the taxable portion of which was designated as a taxable capital gain by the RBC ETF) such as a return of capital and less the adjusted cost base of any Units of that RBC ETF previously sold or redeemed/exchanged by the unitholder. For the purpose of determining the adjusted cost base of Units of an RBC ETF to a unitholder, when Units of the RBC ETF are acquired, the cost of the newly acquired Units will be averaged with the adjusted cost base of all Units of that RBC ETF owned by the unitholder as capital property immediately before that time.

If an RBC ETF realizes capital gains as a result of a transfer or disposition of its property undertaken to permit an exchange or redemption of Units by a unitholder, all or a portion of the amount received by the unitholder may be designated and treated for income tax purposes as a distribution to the unitholder out of such capital gains rather than being treated as proceeds of disposition of the Units.

Where Units of an RBC ETF are exchanged by the redeeming unitholder for Baskets, the proceeds of disposition to the unitholder of the Units will be equal to the fair market value of the Baskets so received, plus the amount of any cash received on the exchange, and less any capital gain or income realized by the RBC ETF as a result of the transfer of those Baskets which has been designated by the RBC ETF to the unitholder. The cost for tax purposes of securities acquired by a redeeming unitholder on the exchange or redemption of Units of the RBC ETF for Baskets will generally be the fair market value of such securities at that time. Where, on an exchange of Units for Baskets, a unitholder receives a bond on which interest has accrued but is not payable at the time of the exchange, the unitholder will generally include such interest in income in accordance with the Tax Act, but will be entitled to offset such amount by a deduction for such accrued interest. The unitholder's adjusted cost base for tax purposes of the bond will be reduced by such amount of accrued interest.

One half of any capital gain realized by a unitholder and the amount of any net taxable capital gains realized or considered to be realized by an RBC ETF and designated by the RBC ETF in respect of a unitholder will be included in the unitholder's income as a taxable capital gain. One half of a capital loss realized by a unitholder will be an allowable capital loss that will be deducted from taxable capital gains subject to and in accordance with detailed rules in the Tax Act.

In general terms, the following items will be taken into account in calculating the liability, if any, for alternative minimum tax of a unitholder, who is an individual: (a) net income of the RBC ETF that is paid or payable to the unitholder and is designated as eligible dividends or net realized taxable capital gains, and (b) taxable capital gains that are realized on the disposition of Units by the unitholder.

Where a unitholder holds USD Units, any capital gain or capital loss for tax purposes on a disposition of such USD Units will be determined by converting the U.S. dollar cost and proceeds of disposition into Canadian dollars using the applicable rate of exchange on the date of acquisition and disposition, respectively.

#### **Termination of an RBC ETF**

An RBC ETF will distribute to unitholders non-taxable amounts and its net income and net capital gains for the year in which the RBC ETF is terminated including or taking into account any income, gains or losses realized on the disposition by the RBC ETF of its assets. Any such gains and losses will be taken into account in determining distributions to be made to unitholders for that year, and therefore will affect the amounts that, as described in "Taxation of Unitholders – Distributions", are required to be included in income by unitholders in respect of distributions from an RBC ETF.

Upon the termination of an RBC ETF, a unitholder will be treated as disposing of its Units and will be considered to realize a capital gain (or capital loss) in accordance with the rules described in "Taxation of Unitholders – Capital Gains".

#### **Taxation of Registered Plans**

In general, the amount of a distribution paid or payable to a Registered Plan from an RBC ETF and gains realized by a Registered Plan on a disposition of a Unit will not be taxable under the Tax Act. As is the case for all investments held in Registered Plans, amounts withdrawn from a Registered Plan (other than from a tax-free savings account or a return of contributions from a registered education savings plan or certain withdrawals from a registered disability savings plan) will generally be subject to tax.

## **INTERNATIONAL INFORMATION REPORTING**

The RBC ETFs are required to comply with due diligence and reporting obligations imposed under amendments to the Tax Act that implemented the Canada-United States Enhanced Tax Information Exchange Agreement. As long as Units of an RBC ETF continue to be registered in the name of CDS and to be regularly traded on the TSX, NEO or any other established securities market, the RBC ETF should not have any U.S. reportable accounts and, as a result, should not be required to provide information to the Canada Revenue Agency in respect of its unitholders. However, dealers through which unitholders hold their Units are subject to due diligence and reporting obligations with respect to financial accounts they maintain for their clients. Unitholders (and, if applicable, the controlling person(s) of a unitholder) may be requested to provide information to their dealer to identify U.S. persons holding Units. If a unitholder, or its controlling person(s), is a "Specified U.S. Person" (including a U.S. citizen who is a resident of Canada) or if a unitholder fails to provide the required information and indicia of U.S. status are present, Part XVIII of the Tax Act will generally require information about the unitholder's investments held in the financial account maintained by the dealer to be reported to the Canada Revenue Agency, unless the investments are held within a Registered Plan. The Canada Revenue Agency will then provide that information to the U.S. Internal Revenue Service.

In addition, reporting obligations in the Tax Act have been enacted to implement the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development Common Reporting Standard (the "CRS Rules"). Pursuant to the CRS Rules, Canadian financial institutions are required to have procedures in place to identify accounts held by tax residents of foreign countries other than the U.S. ("Reportable Jurisdictions") or by certain entities any of whose "controlling persons" are tax residents of Reportable Jurisdictions. The CRS Rules provide that Canadian financial institutions must report certain account information and other personal identifying details of unitholders (and, if applicable, of the controlling persons of such unitholders) who are tax residents of Reportable Jurisdictions to the Canada Revenue Agency annually. Such information would generally be exchanged on a reciprocal, bilateral basis with Reportable Jurisdictions in which the account holders or such controlling persons are tax resident under the provisions and safeguards of the Multilateral Convention on Mutual Administrative Assistance in Tax Matters or the relevant bilateral tax treaty. Under the CRS Rules, unitholders will be required to provide such information regarding their investment in the RBC ETFs to their dealer for the purpose of such information exchange, unless the investment is held within a Registered Plan.

## ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT DETAILS OF THE RBC ETFs

### Manager, Trustee and Portfolio Manager of the RBC ETFs

RBC GAM is the manager, trustee and portfolio manager of the RBC ETFs and is responsible for the operations of the RBC ETFs, including the management of the RBC ETFs' investment portfolios and the valuation of each RBC ETF's assets. RBC GAM is the primary investment manager for the RBC® businesses serving the needs of private clients, including the RBC ETFs. RBC GAM is entitled to a management fee for acting as manager, trustee and portfolio manager of the RBC ETFs as described under "Fees and Expenses – Fees and Expenses Payable by the RBC ETFs – Management Fee". RBC GAM may resign as trustee and manager of any of the RBC ETFs by giving not less than 60 days' prior written notice to unitholders of that RBC ETF and may resign as portfolio manager of any of the RBC ETFs in accordance with applicable law. RBC GAM may appoint a successor trustee, but if no such successor trustee is appointed within 30 days of RBC GAM's resignation, the applicable RBC ETF will be terminated and its net assets distributed to unitholders.

The head office address of RBC GAM is 155 Wellington Street West, Suite 2200, Toronto, Ontario M5V 3K7.

RBC GAM will make available on its website, [www.rbcgam.com/etfsolutions](http://www.rbcgam.com/etfsolutions), daily or more frequently, the following information for each RBC ETF:

- › Net Asset Value;
- › Net Asset Value per Unit; and
- › Units outstanding.

### Duties and Services Provided by the Manager of the RBC ETFs

Pursuant to the Master Declaration of Trust, RBC GAM is responsible for providing managerial, administrative and compliance services to the RBC ETFs, including purchasing and selling portfolio securities on behalf of the RBC ETFs, and providing or arranging for required services to the RBC ETFs including, without limitation:

- (a) authorizing the payment of fees, expenses or disbursements incurred on behalf of the RBC ETFs that are the responsibility of the RBC ETFs;
- (b) preparing reports to unitholders and the securities regulatory authorities, including interim and annual MRFPs and financial statements;
- (c) determining the amount of distributions to be made by the RBC ETFs; and
- (d) negotiating contractual agreements with service providers, including the Sub-advisors, Designated Brokers, Authorized Dealers, Index Providers, custodian and valuation agent, registrar and transfer agent and auditor.

### Executive Officers and Directors of the Manager of the RBC ETFs

The following are the names, municipalities of residence, offices and principal occupations of the directors and executive officers of RBC GAM:

NAME	MUNICIPALITY OF RESIDENCE	POSITION AND OFFICE HELD WITH RBC GAM	CURRENT PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION
Sandra Aversa	Toronto, Ontario	Director	Senior Vice President, Wealth Management, Insurance and I&TS Finance, Royal Bank
Wayne Bossert	Mississauga, Ontario	Director	Deputy Chair and Head of Global Ultra-High Net Worth Clients and Canadian Private Banking, Royal Bank
Daniel E. Chornous	Toronto, Ontario	Director and Chief Investment Officer	Chief Investment Officer, RBC GAM
Douglas Coulter	Toronto, Ontario	Director and President, Retail	President, Retail, RBC GAM

NAME	MUNICIPALITY OF RESIDENCE	POSITION AND OFFICE HELD WITH RBC GAM	CURRENT PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION
Steve Gabor	Vancouver, British Columbia	Chief Financial Officer, RBC GAM	Chief Financial Officer, RBC GAM
Matthew D. Graham	Toronto, Ontario	Chief Operating Officer	Chief Operating Officer, RBC GAM
Douglas A. Guzman	Toronto, Ontario	Director and Chairman	Group Head, Wealth Management, Insurance & Investor and Treasury Services, Royal Bank
Heidi Johnston	Squamish, British Columbia	Chief Financial Officer, RBC GAM Funds	Chief Financial Officer, RBC GAM Funds, RBC GAM
Daniela Moretti	Toronto, Ontario	Corporate Secretary	Senior Counsel, Subsidiary Governance Office, Royal Bank
Lawrence A.W. Neilsen	Vancouver, British Columbia	Chief Compliance Officer	Global Head of Compliance, RBC Global Asset Management
Chandra Stempien	Toronto, Ontario	Director	Vice President, Stress Testing & Credit Analysis and Measurement, Royal Bank
Damon G. Williams	Toronto, Ontario	Director, Chief Executive Officer and Ultimate Designated Person	Chief Executive Officer, RBC GAM

Each of the people listed above has held his or her current position with RBC GAM or one of RBC GAM's predecessor amalgamating entities, RBC Asset Management Inc. and/or Phillips, Hager & North Investment Management Ltd., and his or her principal occupation during the five years preceding the date hereof, except for Sandra Aversa, who from December 2019 is Senior Vice President, Wealth Management, Insurance and I&TS Finance, Royal Bank and from February 2019 to December 2019 was Vice President, Wealth Management Finance, Royal Bank, from April 2018 to January 2019 was Vice President and Lead, Finance Enterprise Initiatives, Bank of Montreal, and from May 2017 to April 2018 was Vice President and Head, Financial Performance Management, Bank of Montreal, Steve Gabor, who prior to December 2017 was Acting Chief Financial Officer, RBC GAM and prior to July 2017 was Vice President, RBC GAM, Matthew D. Graham, who prior to June 2017 was Chief Operating Officer, International, RBC Global Asset Management (UK) Limited, Heidi Johnston, who prior to December 2017 was Acting Chief Financial Officer, RBC GAM Funds and prior to July 2017 was Vice President, RBC GAM, Daniela Moretti, who from March 2018 is Corporate Secretary, RBC GAM and holds various positions with other Royal Bank affiliates, and also serves as Senior Counsel in the Royal Bank Subsidiary Governance Office, and as Assistant Secretary for Royal Bank, and prior to September 2017 was Senior Counsel and Assistant Secretary, Royal Bank and Chandra Stempien, who prior to November 2018 was Vice President, Global Head of Counterparty Credit Risk, Royal Bank and prior to January 2018 was Managing Director and Head Counterparty Credit Risk, Royal Bank.

The RBC ETFs do not have directors or officers. RBC GAM, in its capacity as trustee of the RBC ETFs, is not entitled to any remuneration. RBC GAM, in its capacity as manager of the RBC ETFs, is entitled to receive a management fee set out under "Fees and Expenses – Fees and Expenses Payable by the RBC ETFs – Management Fee".

### Conflicts of Interest

RBC GAM, on behalf of each of the RBC ETFs, has entered into a Designated Broker Agreement with a Designated Broker pursuant to which the Designated Broker has agreed to perform certain duties relating to the RBC ETFs including, without limitation: (i) to subscribe for a sufficient number of Units to satisfy the TSX's or the Neo Exchange's original listing requirements, as the case may be; (ii) to subscribe for Units on an ongoing basis in connection with the rebalancing and adjustment of assets held by the RBC ETF, as applicable, and when cash redemptions of Units occur; and (iii) to post a liquid two-way market for the trading of Units on the TSX or the Neo Exchange, as the case may be. RBC Dominion Securities Inc., an affiliate of RBC GAM, has agreed to act as a Designated Broker for certain RBC ETFs and Authorized Dealer for the RBC ETFs.

The directors and officers of RBC GAM may be directors, officers, shareholders or unitholders of one or more issuers from which the RBC ETFs may acquire securities. RBC GAM and its affiliates may be managers or portfolio managers of one or more issuers from which the RBC ETFs may acquire securities and may be managers or portfolio managers of funds that invest in the same securities as the RBC ETFs. Such transactions will only be undertaken upon obtaining any required regulatory approvals.

In addition to being a director of RBC GAM, Damon G. Williams is a director of RBC GAM (US). RBC GAM has established appropriate policies and procedures to minimize the potential for conflicts between the interests of RBC GAM and its affiliated entities.

RBC GAM and its principals and affiliates do not devote their time exclusively to the management of the RBC ETFs. In addition, such persons perform similar or different services for others and may sponsor or establish other investment funds during the same period that they act on behalf of RBC ETFs. Such persons therefore will have conflicts of interest in allocating management time, services and functions to the RBC ETFs and the other persons for which they provide similar services.

Capital Funding Alberta Limited (“CFAL”), an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of Royal Bank of Canada, may provide seed capital in order to establish a fund. This is intended to be a temporary investment pending purchases by unrelated investors or other funds managed by RBC GAM and is not made for the purpose of earning investment returns. CFAL is not obligated to maintain a minimum investment in a fund. Where CFAL provides seed capital to a fund, all or any portion of such investment may be redeemed at any time without notice to unitholders provided that the applicable regulatory requirements regarding seed capital have been met.

### **Sub-advisor**

#### **RBC Global Asset Management (U.S.) Inc.**

RBC Global Asset Management (U.S.) Inc. acts as the portfolio sub-advisor to the RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF and is responsible for implementing the investment strategy of the RBC ETF pursuant to the terms of the RBC GAM (US) Investment Sub-advisory Agreement. RBC GAM (US) is an investment advisor located in the United States and is an investment advisor registered with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission under the *U.S. Investment Advisers Act of 1940*. RBC GAM (US) is an indirect, wholly owned subsidiary of Royal Bank and an affiliate of RBC GAM.

#### **Duties and Services to be Provided by RBC Global Asset Management (U.S.) Inc.**

The RBC GAM (US) Investment Sub-advisory Agreement sets out the duties of RBC GAM (US). Under the RBC GAM (US) Investment Sub-advisory Agreement, RBC GAM (US) is responsible for the implementation of the investment strategy of the RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF which includes the acquisition of the securities for the portfolio of the RBC ETF.

Under the RBC GAM (US) Investment Sub-advisory Agreement, RBC GAM (US) is required to act honestly, in good faith and in the best interests of the RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, and, in connection therewith, to exercise the degree of care, diligence and skill that a reasonably prudent portfolio manager would exercise in the circumstances. The RBC GAM (US) Investment Sub-advisory Agreement provides that RBC GAM (US) and its directors, officers and employees shall be indemnified and saved harmless by RBC GAM from and against all claims whatsoever (including costs, charges, expenses and damages in connection therewith) brought, commenced or prosecuted against RBC GAM (US), its directors, officers and employees for or in respect of any act, deed, matter or thing whatsoever made, done, acquiesced in or omitted in or about or in relation to the execution of the duties of its position under the RBC GAM (US) Investment Sub-advisory Agreement, other than those which result from RBC GAM (US)'s wilful misconduct, bad faith, negligence or failure to adhere to its standard of care.

The RBC GAM (US) Investment Sub-advisory Agreement may be terminated immediately by either RBC GAM (US) or RBC GAM on 61 days' prior written notice. Either party also has the right to terminate the agreement immediately if the other party commits certain acts or fails to perform its duties under the agreement.

The services of RBC GAM (US) and its officers and directors are not exclusive to RBC GAM. RBC GAM (US) or any of its affiliates and associates may, at any time, engage in the promotion, management or investment management of any other entity which invests primarily in the same securities as those held by the RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF and provide similar services to other investment funds and other clients and engage in other activities. Investment decisions for the RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF will be made independently of those made for other clients and independently of investments of RBC GAM (US). On occasion, however, RBC GAM (US) may identify the same investment for the RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF and for one or more of its other clients. If the RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF and one or more of the other clients of RBC GAM (US) are engaged in the purchase or sale of the same security, the transactions will be effected on an equitable basis.

RBC GAM is responsible for the investment advice that RBC GAM (US) provides to the RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF and for any losses that the RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF may incur if RBC GAM (US) breaches its standard of care.

#### Key Personnel of RBC Global Asset Management (U.S.) Inc.

The team that will be primarily responsible for the portfolio of the RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF includes the following personnel:

NAME	POSITION WITH RBC GAM (US)	YEARS WITH RBC GAM (US) AND EXPERIENCE RELEVANT TO THE BUSINESS OF THE RBC SHORT TERM U.S. CORPORATE BOND ETF
Brandon Swensen	Co-Head U.S. Fixed Income	21 years
Jim Weinand	Portfolio Manager	11 years

Each of the foregoing individuals has held his or her current office or a senior position with RBC GAM (US) or an affiliate thereof during the past five years.

The investment decisions of the individuals listed above made on behalf of RBC GAM (US) are not subject to the oversight, approval or ratification of any committee. RBC GAM (US) uses a team approach to portfolio management. All members of the team contribute to the process and decisions are driven by the process.

#### Independent Review Committee

The IRC of the RBC ETFs reviews advisory matters relating to conflicts of interest and provides input on conflict of interest matters in respect of RBC GAM and the RBC ETFs.

In its role as the independent review committee of the RBC ETFs, the IRC will, no less frequently than annually, review and assess the adequacy and effectiveness of:

- › RBC GAM's policies and procedures relating to conflict of interest matters in respect of the RBC ETFs;
- › any standing instructions it has provided to RBC GAM pertaining to conflict of interest matters in respect of the RBC ETFs;
- › RBC GAM's and the RBC ETFs' compliance with any conditions imposed by the IRC in a recommendation or approval; and
- › any subcommittee to which the IRC has delegated any of its functions.

In addition, the IRC will, no less frequently than annually, review and assess the independence of its members, the compensation of its members, its effectiveness and the contribution and effectiveness of its members. The IRC will provide RBC GAM with a report of the results of such assessment.

The IRC will prepare an annual report that describes its activities as the independent review committee of the RBC ETFs. For a copy of this report (when it becomes available), at no cost, call us at 1-855-RBC-ETFS (722-3837) or ask your dealer. You can also get a copy of this report (when it becomes available) on the RBC ETFs website at [www.rbcgam.com/regulatorydocuments](http://www.rbcgam.com/regulatorydocuments) or by sending an email to [etfs.investments@rbc.com](mailto:etfs.investments@rbc.com) (English) or [fnb.investissements@rbc.com](mailto:fnb.investissements@rbc.com) (French).

This report and other information about the IRC will also be available at [www.sedar.com](http://www.sedar.com).

The IRC is composed of five members and each is independent of RBC GAM, the RBC ETFs and entities related to RBC GAM. Set forth below is the name, municipality of residence and principal occupation of each of the members of the IRC:

NAME	MUNICIPALITY OF RESIDENCE	CURRENT PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION
Paul K. Bates <sup>1</sup>	Millgrove, Ontario	Academic and former Investment Industry Executive
Ruth M. Corbin	Toronto, Ontario	Board Director, Business Executive, and Forensic Psychologist

NAME	MUNICIPALITY OF RESIDENCE	CURRENT PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION
Brenda Eaton	Victoria, British Columbia	Corporate Director
Charles F. Macfarlane <sup>2</sup>	Toronto, Ontario	Board Director and former Investment Industry Executive and Regulator
Suromitra Sanatani	Vancouver, British Columbia	Corporate Director

Notes:

<sup>1</sup> Vice Chair of the IRC

<sup>2</sup> Chair of the IRC

The IRC acts as the independent review committee of the investment funds managed by RBC GAM, including the RBC ETFs. Each IRC member is entitled to receive an annual fee of \$55,000 (\$65,000 for the Chair), a meeting fee of \$5,000 for each regularly scheduled IRC meeting and a meeting fee of \$1,500 for additional full IRC meetings by conference call. Each member of the IRC is also reimbursed for expenses in connection with performing his or her duties in this regard. These fees and expenses are operating expenses paid by RBC GAM.

### Policies, Procedures, Practices and Guidelines

RBC GAM has established appropriate policies, procedures, practices and guidelines to ensure the proper management of the RBC ETFs including, as required by NI 81-107, policies and procedures relating to conflicts of interest. The systems used by RBC GAM in relation to the RBC ETFs monitor and manage the business and sales practices, risk and internal conflicts of interest relating to the RBC ETFs, while ensuring compliance with applicable regulatory, compliance and corporate requirements. RBC GAM personnel responsible for compliance, together with management of RBC GAM, ensure that these policies, procedures, practices and guidelines are communicated from time to time to all relevant persons and are updated as necessary (including the systems referred to above) to reflect changing circumstances. RBC GAM also monitors the application of all such policies, procedures, practices and guidelines to ensure their continuing effectiveness.

Compliance with the investment practices and investment restrictions mandated by securities legislation is monitored by RBC GAM on a regular basis.

RBC GAM has also developed a personal trading policy for employees (the “**Policy**”) which is designed to prevent potential, perceived or actual conflicts between the interests of RBC GAM and its staff and the interests of clients and the RBC ETFs. Under the Policy, certain RBC GAM personnel are required to pre-clear certain personal securities transactions in order to ensure that those trades do not conflict with the best interests of the RBC ETFs and have not been offered to the person because of the position they hold in RBC GAM. RBC GAM has also adopted the basic principles set out in the Code of Ethics on Personal Investing established by the Investment Funds Institute of Canada.

RBC GAM has policies and procedures in place pertaining to the measurement, monitoring, mitigation and reporting of liquidity risks within the RBC ETFs.

### Strategic Alliance with BlackRock Canada

RBC GAM and BlackRock Asset Management Canada Limited (“**BlackRock Canada**”) have entered into a strategic alliance with regard to their ETF businesses in Canada whereby the ETF families offered by RBC GAM and BlackRock Canada are brought together under one brand – RBC iShares (the “**Strategic Alliance**”). The Strategic Alliance is a long-term contractual strategic alliance without the establishment of a joint venture entity. Under the Strategic Alliance, each of RBC GAM and BlackRock Canada provides the other party with support and certain services in relation to administration, distribution support, marketing and management of the ETFs managed by each of RBC GAM and BlackRock Canada (collectively, the “**Strategic Alliance ETFs**”). In connection with the provision of these mutual services, each of RBC GAM and BlackRock Canada provides the other with certain limited information, review and consent rights in relation to the Strategic Alliance ETFs. In addition, as consideration for these mutual services provided as part of the Strategic Alliance, RBC GAM and BlackRock Canada agree to share management fee revenue earned from the Strategic Alliance ETFs. Although RBC GAM and BlackRock Canada provide services to each other, the two firms continue to maintain separate fund management and portfolio advisory responsibilities for the Strategic Alliance ETFs for which they serve as investment fund manager or portfolio advisor. The Strategic Alliance Agreement contemplates that RBC GAM and BlackRock Canada will work together on new product development and ongoing review and rationalization of the product lineup.

## Custodian and Valuation Agent

RBC IS is the custodian and valuation agent of the RBC ETFs and provides administrative services to the RBC ETFs pursuant to a custodian agreement between RBC GAM, in its capacity as trustee and manager of the RBC ETFs, and RBC IS dated as of September 2, 2011, as amended from time to time (the “**Custodian Agreement**”) and a valuation and administrative services agreement dated September 9, 2011 between RBC GAM, in its capacity as trustee and manager of the RBC ETFs, and RBC IS, as amended from time to time (the “**Valuation and Administrative Services Agreement**”). RBC IS is responsible for certain aspects of the day-to-day administration of the RBC ETFs, including calculating Net Asset Value, net income and net realized capital gains of the RBC ETFs. RBC IS’s principal office is located in Toronto, Ontario. Royal Bank owns 100% of RBC IS and RBC IS is an affiliate of RBC GAM.

## Registrar and Transfer Agent

The registrar and transfer agent for the Units of the RBC ETFs is TSX Trust Company at its principal offices in Toronto, Ontario.

## Auditor

The auditor of the RBC ETFs is PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, Chartered Professional Accountants, Licensed Public Accountants, located at PwC Tower, 18 York Street, Suite 2600, Toronto, Ontario M5J 0B2.

## Securities Lending Agent

RBC IS of Toronto, Ontario is the securities lending agent of each of the RBC ETFs pursuant to an amended and restated securities lending agency agreement between RBC GAM and RBC IS dated June 27, 2011 (the “**Securities Lending Agency Agreement**”). RBC IS is a wholly owned subsidiary of Royal Bank and an affiliate of RBC GAM. In accordance with the Securities Lending Agency Agreement, RBC IS will value the loaned securities and the collateral daily to ensure that the collateral is worth at least 102% of the value of the securities. Pursuant to the terms of the Securities Lending Agency Agreement, RBC IS will indemnify and hold harmless each of the RBC ETFs from any losses which may result from a breach of RBC IS’s standard of care or from its negligence, fraud or wilful misconduct. Either party may terminate the Securities Lending Agency Agreement by giving the other party five business days’ written notice.

## Designated Brokers

RBC GAM has appointed a Designated Broker for each of the RBC ETFs. RBC GAM may appoint other Designated Brokers or change existing Designated Brokers from time to time. All Designated Brokers must be members of the Investment Industry Regulatory Organization of Canada and participants in the TSX or the Neo Exchange, as the case may be, and CDS. See “Purchase of Units – Designated Brokers”.

## Promoter

RBC GAM has taken the initiative in founding and organizing the RBC ETFs and, accordingly, may be considered to be the promoter within the meaning of securities legislation of certain provinces and territories of Canada. RBC GAM, in its capacity as manager, trustee and portfolio manager of the RBC ETFs, receives compensation from the RBC ETFs. See “Fees and Expenses – Fees and Expenses Payable by the RBC ETFs – Management Fee”.

## Designated Website

An investment fund is required to post certain regulatory disclosure documents on a designated website. The designated website of the RBC ETFs can be found at the following location: [www.rbcgam.com/regulatorydocuments](http://www.rbcgam.com/regulatorydocuments).

## CALCULATION OF NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value of each class of Units of an RBC ETF will be equal to the value of the total assets held by the RBC ETF allocated to the class *pro rata*, less an amount equal to the total liabilities of the RBC ETF allocated to the class *pro rata*. Each RBC ETF will calculate the Net Asset Value for each class of Units on a daily basis after the close of the market on each day on which trading takes place on the TSX or the Neo Exchange, as the case may be, (a “**Canadian Trading Day**”), or on such other days as RBC GAM may determine, in its sole discretion.

## Valuation Policies and Procedures

The determination of the Net Asset Value of a class of Units of an RBC ETF will be made on the following basis for the purpose of any issue or redemption of Units by an RBC ETF:

- (a) *Cash* – Cash is comprised of cash and deposits with banks and is recorded at amortized cost. The carrying amount of cash approximates its fair value because it is short term in nature;
- (b) *Equities* – Common shares and preferred shares are valued at the closing price recorded by the security exchange on which the security is principally traded. In circumstances where the closing price is not within the bid-ask spread, RBC GAM will determine the points within the bid-ask spread that are most representative of the fair value;
- (c) *Foreign Exchange* – The value of investments and other assets and liabilities in foreign currencies is translated into Canadian dollars (U.S. dollars in the case of USD Units of RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF, RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders ETF, RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders ETF, RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF and RBC Quant Emerging Markets Equity Leaders ETF) at the rate of exchange on each valuation date. Purchases and sales of investments, income and expenses are translated at the rate of exchange prevailing on the respective dates of such transactions;
- (d) *Forward Contracts* – Forward contracts are valued at the gain or loss that would arise as a result of closing the position at the valuation date;
- (e) *Underlying Funds* – Underlying funds that are not exchange-traded funds are valued at their respective Net Asset Value per Unit from fund companies on the relevant valuation dates and underlying funds that are exchange-traded funds are valued at market close on the relevant valuation dates;
- (f) *Fixed-Income and Debt Securities* – Bonds, mortgage-backed securities and other debt securities are valued at the mid price quoted by major dealers or independent pricing vendors in such securities;
- (g) *Short-Term Investments* – Short-term investments are valued at cost plus accrued interest, which approximates fair value;
- (h) *Warrants* – Warrants are valued using a recognized option pricing model, which includes factors such as the terms of the warrant, time value of money and volatility inputs that are significant to such valuation;
- (i) all expenses or liabilities (including fees payable to RBC GAM) of an RBC ETF shall be calculated on an accrual basis; and
- (j) notwithstanding the foregoing, the value of the total assets held by an RBC ETF will be the value that RBC GAM determines, in its reasonable discretion, most accurately reflects its value in an open and unrestricted market between informed and prudent parties, acting at arm's length and under no compulsion to act, expressed in terms of money or money's worth.

The value of any security or property to which the above valuation principles cannot be applied (because no price or yield equivalent quotations are available as provided above, or the current pricing option is not appropriate, or for any other reason), shall be the fair value as determined from time to time by RBC GAM.

The RBC ETFs have procedures to determine the fair value of securities and other financial instruments for which market prices are not readily available or which may not be reliably priced. Procedures are in place to determine the fair value of foreign securities traded in countries outside of North America daily to avoid stale prices and to take into account, among other things, any significant events occurring after the close of a foreign market.

RBC GAM also has procedures where the RBC ETFs primarily employ a market-based approach, which may use related or comparable assets or liabilities, Net Asset Value per Unit (for exchange-traded funds), recent transactions, market multiples, book values and other relevant information for the investment to determine its fair value. The RBC ETFs may also use an income-based valuation approach in which the anticipated future cash flows of the investment are discounted to calculate fair value. Discounts may also be applied due to the nature or duration of any restrictions on the disposition of the investments, but only if they arise as a feature of the instrument itself. Due to the inherent uncertainty of valuations of such investments, the fair values may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had an active market existed.

## Net Asset Value per Unit

The Net Asset Value per Unit of a class of each RBC ETF will be calculated on each Canadian Trading Day, or on such other days as RBC GAM may determine in its sole discretion, after the close of the market by dividing the Net Asset Value of the Units of the applicable class of the RBC ETF by the total number of Units of the class outstanding. The Net Asset Value per Unit and Net Asset Value of each RBC ETF will be determined in the currency in which the Units are denominated and may also be determined in any other currency at the discretion of RBC GAM from time to time.

Each portfolio transaction will be reflected in the computation of Net Asset Value per Unit no later than the computation of Net Asset Value per Unit next made after the date on which the transaction becomes binding. The issue, exchange or redemption of Units of a class will be reflected in the computation of Net Asset Value per Unit of the class next made after the computation made for the purpose of such issue, exchange or redemption.

## Reporting of Net Asset Value

The Net Asset Value and Net Asset Value per Unit of each class of each RBC ETF will be displayed daily on the RBC ETFs website at [www.rbcgam.com/etfsolutions](http://www.rbcgam.com/etfsolutions).

## PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

Units of the RBC ETFs are listed on the TSX or the Neo Exchange, as the case may be, and offered on a continuous basis and investors are able to buy or sell Units of the RBC ETFs on the TSX or the Neo Exchange, as the case may be, or any other exchange on which the RBC ETFs are traded through registered brokers and dealers in the province or territory where the investor resides.

## Non-Resident Unitholders

At no time may (i) non-residents of Canada, (ii) partnerships that are not Canadian partnerships or (iii) a combination of non-residents of Canada and such partnerships (all as defined in the Tax Act) be the beneficial owners of a majority of the Units of an RBC ETF. RBC GAM may require declarations as to the jurisdictions in which a beneficial owner of Units is resident and, if a partnership, its status as a Canadian partnership. If RBC GAM becomes aware, as a result of requiring such declarations as to beneficial ownership or otherwise, that the beneficial owners of 40% of the Units of an RBC ETF then outstanding are, or may be, non-residents and/or partnerships that are not Canadian partnerships, or that such a situation is imminent, RBC GAM may make a public announcement thereof. If RBC GAM determines that more than 40% of such Units are beneficially held by non-residents and/or partnerships that are not Canadian partnerships, then (i) the RBC ETF shall not accept any such subscription or any other subscription for Units from any such non-resident and/or partnership or issue any Units to any such non-resident and/or partnership and (ii) RBC GAM may send a notice to such non-resident unitholders and partnerships, chosen in inverse order to the order of acquisition or in such manner as RBC GAM may consider equitable and practicable, requiring them to sell their Units or a portion thereof within a specified period of not less than 30 days. If the unitholders receiving such notice have not sold the specified number of Units or provided RBC GAM with satisfactory evidence that they are not non-residents or partnerships other than Canadian partnerships within such period, RBC GAM may on behalf of such unitholders exchange and/or redeem such Units and, in the interim, shall suspend the voting and distribution rights attached to such Units. Upon such exchange and/or redemption, the affected holders shall cease to be beneficial holders of Units and their rights shall be limited to receiving the net proceeds realized on the exchange and/or redemption of such Units.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, RBC GAM may determine not to take any of the actions described above if RBC GAM has been advised by legal counsel that the failure to take any of such actions would not adversely impact the status of the RBC ETF as a mutual fund trust for purposes of the Tax Act or, alternatively, may take such other action or actions as may be necessary to maintain the status of the RBC ETF as a mutual fund trust for purposes of the Tax Act.

## ATTRIBUTES OF THE SECURITIES

### Description of the Securities Distributed

A Unit of each RBC ETF represents an equal beneficial interest in the applicable RBC ETF. Each RBC ETF is entitled to issue an unlimited number of CAD Units. Each of RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF, RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders ETF, RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders ETF, RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF and RBC Quant Emerging Markets Equity Leaders ETF is entitled to issue an unlimited number of USD Units.

The USD Units of each of RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF, RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Equity Leaders ETF, RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Equity Leaders ETF, RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF and RBC Quant Emerging Markets Equity Leaders ETF are identical to the CAD Units of such funds except that the USD Units are denominated in U.S. dollars whereas the CAD Units are denominated in Canadian dollars.

On December 16, 2004, the *Trust Beneficiaries' Liability Act, 2004* (Ontario) came into force. This statute provides that holders of units of a trust are not, as beneficiaries, liable for any default, obligation or liability of the trust if, when the default occurs or the liability arises: (i) the trust is a reporting issuer under the *Securities Act* (Ontario); and (ii) the trust is governed by the laws of the Province of Ontario. Each of the RBC ETFs is a reporting issuer under the *Securities Act* (Ontario) and each RBC ETF is governed by the laws of the Province of Ontario by virtue of the provisions of the Master Declaration of Trust.

### Subscriptions

All orders to purchase Units directly from the RBC ETFs must be placed by Authorized Dealers or Designated Brokers. See "Purchase of Units – Issuance of Units".

### Certain Provisions of the Units

Each Unit of each class of an RBC ETF has identical rights and privileges. Each whole Unit of a class is entitled to one vote at all meetings of unitholders and is entitled to participate equally with respect to any and all distributions made by an RBC ETF to unitholders, including distributions of net income and net realized capital gains and distributions upon the termination of the RBC ETF. See "Unitholder Matters". Units are issued only as fully paid and are non-assessable.

### Exchange of Units for Baskets

Unitholders of the RBC ETFs may exchange the Prescribed Number of Units (or an integral multiple thereof) of any RBC ETF on any Trading Day for Baskets and cash. See "Exchange and Redemption of Units – Exchange of Units at Net Asset Value per Unit for Baskets and Cash".

### Redemptions of Units for Cash

On any Trading Day, unitholders may redeem Units of any RBC ETF for cash at a redemption price per Unit equal to 95% of the Net Asset Value of the applicable Units of the class on the effective day of the redemption. Unitholders will generally be able to sell (rather than redeem) Units at the full market price on the TSX or the Neo Exchange, as the case may be, through a registered broker or dealer subject only to customary brokerage commissions. Therefore, unitholders are advised to consult their brokers, dealers or investment advisors before redeeming their Units for cash. No fees or expenses are paid by a unitholder to RBC GAM or the RBC ETFs in connection with selling Units on the TSX or the Neo Exchange, as the case may be. See "Exchange and Redemption of Units – Redemption of Units for Cash".

Unitholders of an RBC ETF will not have any right to vote Constituent Securities held by such RBC ETF.

## UNITHOLDER MATTERS

### Meetings of Unitholders

Except as otherwise required by law, meetings of unitholders of an RBC ETF will be held if called by RBC GAM upon written notice of not less than 21 days, nor more than 50 days, before the meeting.

### Matters Requiring Unitholder Approval

NI 81-102 requires a meeting of unitholders of an RBC ETF to be called to approve certain changes as follows:

- (i) the basis of the calculation of a fee or expense that is charged to the RBC ETF or directly to its unitholders by the RBC ETF or RBC GAM in connection with the holding of Units of the RBC ETF is changed in a way that could result in an increase in charges to the RBC ETF or its unitholders, except where:
  - (a) the RBC ETF is at arm's length to the person or company charging the fee or expense;
  - (b) the unitholders have received at least 60 days' prior written notice before the effective date of the change; and
  - (c) the right to notice described in (b) is disclosed in the prospectus of the RBC ETF;
- (ii) a fee or expense, to be charged to an RBC ETF or directly to its unitholders by the RBC ETF or RBC GAM in connection with the holding of Units of the RBC ETF that could result in an increase in charges to the RBC ETF or its unitholders, is introduced;
- (iii) the manager of the RBC ETF is changed, unless the new manager of the RBC ETF is an affiliate of RBC GAM;
- (iv) the fundamental investment objectives of the RBC ETF are changed;
- (v) the RBC ETF decreases the frequency of the calculation of its Net Asset Value per Unit;
- (vi) the RBC ETF undertakes a reorganization with, or transfers its assets to, another mutual fund; if the RBC ETF ceases to continue after the reorganization or transfer of assets and the transaction results in the unitholders of the RBC ETF becoming securityholders in the other mutual fund, unless:
  - (a) the IRC, in its capacity as independent review committee of the RBC ETF, has approved the change in accordance with NI 81-107;
  - (b) the RBC ETF is being reorganized with, or its assets are being transferred to, another mutual fund that is subject to NI 81-102 and NI 81-107 and managed by RBC GAM, or an affiliate of RBC GAM;
  - (c) the unitholders have received at least 60 days' prior written notice before the effective date of the change;
  - (d) the right to notice described in (c) is disclosed in the prospectus of the RBC ETF; and
  - (e) the transaction complies with certain other requirements of applicable securities legislation;
- (vii) the RBC ETF undertakes a reorganization with, or acquires assets from, another mutual fund; if the RBC ETF continues after the reorganization or acquisition of assets, the transaction results in the securityholders of the other mutual fund becoming unitholders of the RBC ETF, and the transaction would be a material change to the RBC ETF; or
- (viii) any matter which is required by the constating documents of the RBC ETF or by the laws applicable to the RBC ETF or by any agreement to be submitted to a vote of the unitholders of the RBC ETF.

In addition, the auditors of an RBC ETF may not be changed unless:

- (i) the IRC, in its capacity as the independent review committee of the RBC ETF, has approved the change in accordance with NI 81-107;
- (ii) unitholders have received at least 60 days' prior written notice before the effective date of the change; and
- (iii) the right to notice described in (ii) is disclosed in the prospectus of the RBC ETFs.

Approval of unitholders of an RBC ETF will be deemed to have been given if expressed by resolution passed at a meeting of unitholders of the RBC ETF duly called and held for the purpose of considering the same, by at least a majority of the votes cast.

## Amendments to the Master Declaration of Trust

RBC GAM may amend the Master Declaration of Trust from time to time in writing. Except in the circumstances set out below, RBC GAM must notify unitholders at least 60 days prior to the effective date of any amendments made to the Master Declaration of Trust. None of the following shall occur in respect of an RBC ETF unless duly approved by at least a majority of the unitholders present in person or by proxy at a meeting of unitholders which has been duly called and held for that purpose:

- (a) any modification, amendment, alteration or deletion of the rights, privileges or restrictions attaching to Units set out in the Master Declaration of Trust;
- (b) any change in the fundamental investment objectives of an RBC ETF set out in the Master Declaration of Trust;
- (c) any increase in the amount of fees payable by an RBC ETF; and
- (d) any other matter in respect of which applicable securities legislation would require a unitholder vote to be held.

Unitholders are entitled to one vote per whole Unit held on the record date established for voting at any meeting of unitholders.

Pursuant to the Master Declaration of Trust, RBC GAM is not required to provide notice with respect to any amendment to the Master Declaration of Trust that is (i) made to ensure continuing compliance with Canadian securities legislation and other applicable laws in effect from time to time; (ii) intended to provide additional protection for unitholders; (iii) intended to deal with minor or clerical matters or to correct typographical mistakes, ambiguities or manifest omissions or errors; or (iv) in the opinion of RBC GAM, not prejudicial to unitholders and is necessary or desirable.

## Permitted Mergers

An RBC ETF may, without unitholder approval, enter into a merger or other similar transaction with any Canadian mutual fund which has a similar investment objective, valuation procedure and fee structure (a “**Permitted Merger**”), subject to:

- (a) approval of the merger by the IRC, in its capacity as the independent review committee of the applicable RBC ETF;
- (b) compliance with certain merger pre-approval conditions set out in Section 5.6 of NI 81-102; and
- (c) written notice being provided to unitholders at least 60 days before the effective date of the merger.

In connection with a Permitted Merger, the merging funds will be valued at their respective Net Asset Values for the purpose of such transaction.

## Reporting to Unitholders

The fiscal year end of the RBC ETFs is September 30. The RBC ETFs will deliver or make available to unitholders (i) audited comparative annual financial statements; (ii) unaudited interim financial statements; and (iii) annual and interim MRFPs. Such documents are incorporated by reference into, and form an integral part of, this prospectus. See “Documents Incorporated by Reference”.

Each unitholder will also be mailed annually, by his or her broker, no later than March 31, information necessary to enable such unitholder to complete an income tax return with respect to amounts paid or payable by one or more RBC ETFs in respect of the preceding taxation year of such RBC ETF(s).

## TERMINATION OF THE RBC ETFs

Each RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF will terminate on its Termination Date, which generally will be on or after its Maturity Date. In connection with such termination, each RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF will make a cash distribution to the then-current unitholders of all net income, net realized capital gains and capital of the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETF that have not previously been distributed to unitholders.

Other than the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs, the RBC ETFs do not have a fixed termination date, but each RBC ETF may be terminated by RBC GAM without unitholder approval on not less than 60 days’ notice to unitholders. RBC GAM may also terminate the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs and the RBC Index ETFs in the event that the Index Provider ceases to calculate the Index or the respective License Agreement is terminated, as described above under “The Indices – Termination of the Indices”. The rights of unitholders

to exchange and redeem Units will cease as and from the Termination Date of the applicable RBC ETF so fixed by RBC GAM. Upon termination on the Termination Date of an RBC ETF, the portfolio securities, cash and other assets remaining after paying or providing for all liabilities and obligations of the RBC ETF shall be distributed *pro rata* among the unitholders of the RBC ETF.

## PRINCIPAL HOLDERS OF SECURITIES

CDS & Co., the nominee of CDS, is the registered owner of the Units of all of the RBC ETFs, which it holds for various brokers and other persons on behalf of their clients and others. From time to time, an RBC ETF or another investment fund managed by RBC GAM or an affiliate thereof may beneficially own, directly or indirectly, more than 10% of the Units of a class of an RBC ETF.

## INTERESTS OF MANAGEMENT AND OTHERS IN MATERIAL TRANSACTIONS

RBC GAM, on behalf of the RBC ETFs, may enter into various Authorized Dealer Agreements with registered dealers (that may or may not be Designated Brokers) pursuant to which the Authorized Dealers may subscribe for Units of one or more of the RBC ETFs as described under "Purchase of Units – Issuance of Units".

RBC GAM will receive fees for its services to the RBC ETFs. See "Fees and Expenses – Fees and Expenses Payable by the RBC ETFs – Management Fee".

RBC Dominion Securities Inc., an affiliate of RBC GAM, is an investor in Aequitas Innovations Inc., owning approximately 15% of the common shares. Aequitas Innovations Inc. is the parent company of the Neo Exchange. Units of one or more RBC ETFs may be listed on the Neo Exchange. Trades in units of exchange-traded funds managed by RBC GAM may be routed to the Neo Exchange.

## PROXY VOTING DISCLOSURE FOR PORTFOLIO SECURITIES HELD

As portfolio manager for the RBC ETFs, RBC GAM has responsibility for the investment management of the RBC ETFs, including the exercise of voting rights attaching to securities held by the RBC ETFs. In the case of certain sub-advised RBC ETFs, RBC GAM has delegated the investment management responsibility and the related obligation to exercise the RBC ETF's voting rights to the Sub-advisor of the RBC ETF. In the discussion below, "RBC ETF(s)" may also refer to Underlying Fund(s).

Each RBC ETF has proxy voting policies and procedures that apply to securities held by the RBC ETF to which voting rights are attached. RBC GAM has established proxy voting policies, procedures and guidelines (the "Proxy Voting Guidelines") for securities held by the RBC ETFs to which voting rights are attached. The Proxy Voting Guidelines provide that each RBC ETF's voting rights will be exercised in accordance with the best interests of the RBC ETF.

Issuers' proxies most frequently contain proposals to elect corporate directors, to appoint external auditors and set their compensation, to adopt or amend management compensation plans, and to amend the capitalization of the company.

The Proxy Voting Guidelines set out the principles of corporate governance that RBC GAM will follow to determine whether and how to vote on matters for which an RBC ETF receives proxy materials. RBC GAM's Proxy Voting Guidelines are reviewed and updated on an annual basis as corporate governance best practices evolve. The Proxy Voting Guidelines establish guidelines relating to the voting of securities of an issuer for the following categories of matters: board of directors, management and director compensation, takeover protection and transactions, shareholder rights, shareholder proposals, and management environmental and social proposals. While RBC GAM will generally vote the RBC ETFs' proxies in accordance with the Proxy Voting Guidelines, there may be circumstances where it believes it is in the best interests of an RBC ETF to vote differently than the manner contemplated by the guidelines. The ultimate decision as to the manner in which the RBC ETFs' proxies will be voted rests with RBC GAM. Any matters not covered by the Proxy Voting Guidelines, including business issues specific to the issuer or issues raised by shareholders of the issuer, will be assessed on a case-by-case basis with a focus on the potential impact of the vote on shareholder value.

RBC GAM has retained Institutional Shareholder Services Inc. to provide administrative and proxy voting services to the RBC ETFs. RBC GAM also has a Proxy Voting Policy which includes procedures to ensure that voting rights are exercised in accordance with the best interests of the RBC ETFs.

If the potential for a conflict of interest arises in connection with proxy voting, the Proxy Voting Policy provides for an escalation process, including the requirement that the proxy voting for related parties be reviewed and a positive recommendation be provided by the IRC.

The Sub-advisor has established its own Proxy Voting Policy (“**Sub-advisor Proxy Voting Policy**”). RBC GAM reviews the Sub-advisor Proxy Voting Policy on an annual basis. As part of the Sub-advisor Proxy Voting Policy, the Sub-advisor applies the Proxy Voting Guidelines to guide it in determining whether and how to vote on any matter for which the sub-advised RBC ETF receives proxy materials.

The Proxy Voting Guidelines are available on request, at no cost, by calling 1-855-RBC-ETFS (722-3837) or by writing to RBC Global Asset Management Inc., 155 Wellington Street West, Suite 2200, Toronto, Ontario M5V 3K7. The Proxy Voting Guidelines are also available from the RBC GAM website at [www.rbcgam.com/regulatorydocuments](http://www.rbcgam.com/regulatorydocuments).

The proxy voting record for each RBC ETF for the most recent 12-month period ended June 30 of each year will be available at no cost to any unitholder of the RBC ETF upon request at any time after August 31 of that year. The proxy voting record for each RBC ETF will also be available from the RBC ETFs website at [www.rbcgam.com/regulatorydocuments](http://www.rbcgam.com/regulatorydocuments).

### Voting Rights and Fund of Funds Investments

Certain RBC ETFs may invest in other Underlying Funds, including, in some cases, another RBC ETF. If a unitholder meeting is called for an Underlying Fund that is managed by us or an affiliate, you will have the voting rights that come with the units of the Underlying Fund and we will not vote the units of the Underlying Fund.

## MATERIAL CONTRACTS

The following table summarizes the material contracts for the RBC ETFs. These contracts are available for inspection at the offices of the RBC ETFs at the address above.

CONTRACT	PURPOSE	DATED
Master Declaration of Trust	The creation, issue, trading, exchange and redemption of Units of the RBC ETFs are provided for in the Master Declaration of Trust made by RBC GAM.	April 8, 2022.
Custodian Agreement	RBC IS is custodian of the RBC ETFs.	September 2, 2011, as amended on February 29, 2012, August 23, 2012, January 2, 2014, September 15, 2014, April 15, 2015, January 6, 2016, August 15, 2016, August 1, 2017, August 25, 2017, February 27, 2018, April 20, 2018, August 16, 2018, April 5, 2019, May 22, 2019, August 21, 2020, November 27, 2020 and April 8, 2022.
Valuation and Administrative Services Agreement	RBC IS is the valuation agent of the RBC ETFs and provides certain administrative services to the RBC ETFs, including fund accounting.	September 9, 2011, as amended on February 29, 2012, August 23, 2012, January 2, 2014, September 15, 2014, April 15, 2015, January 6, 2016, August 15, 2016, August 1, 2017, August 25, 2017, February 27, 2018, April 20, 2018, August 16, 2018, April 5, 2019, May 22, 2019, August 21, 2020, November 27, 2020 and April 8, 2022.

CONTRACT	PURPOSE	DATED
Framework Agreement – FTSE, FTSE GDCM and Frank Russell Company	The agreement containing the basic terms of the license relationship between FTSE GDCM and the applicable related RBC ETFs including the right to use certain trademarks for the operations of the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs.	June 30, 2017, as amended on March 1, 2018.
Funds/Products Agreement – FTSE, FTSE GDCM and Frank Russell Company	The right to use the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices and certain related trademarks as a basis for the operation of the related RBC ETFs.	June 30, 2017, as amended on March 1, 2018.
Master Index License Agreement for Index Based Funds – MSCI	The right to use the MSCI Canada IMI Women’s Leadership Select Index and certain trademarks as a basis for the operation of the related RBC ETF.	August 1, 2008, as amended on February 27, 2018 and January 1, 2022.
Solactive Index License Agreement	The right to use the Solactive Canada Bank Yield Index, Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR Index and Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR (CAD Hedged) Index and certain trademarks as a basis for the operation of the related RBC ETFs.	September 23, 2016, as amended on July 12, 2017, February 26, 2018 and February 4, 2020.

## License Agreements

### FTSE GDCM – RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs

RBC GAM entered into a framework agreement and a funds/products agreement each dated June 30, 2017, as amended on March 1, 2018 with FTSE, FTSE GDCM and Frank Russell Company, as applicable, (as amended from time to time, collectively, the “**FTSE License Agreement**”) under which RBC GAM has the right, on and subject to the terms of the FTSE License Agreement, to use the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices as a basis for the operation of the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs, and to use certain trademarks in connection with these Indices and the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs. The FTSE License Agreement will be automatically renewed on an annual basis on June 30 unless the agreement is terminated earlier in accordance with its terms. If the FTSE License Agreement is terminated for any reason, RBC GAM will no longer be able to operate the RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs based on the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices.

### Solactive AG – RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF, RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF and RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF

RBC GAM entered into an agreement dated September 23, 2016, as amended on July 12, 2017, February 26, 2018 and February 4, 2020 (as amended from time to time, the “**Solactive Index License Agreement**”) with Solactive AG under which it has the right, on and subject to the terms of the Solactive Index License Agreement, to use the Solactive Canada Bank Yield Index, the Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR Index and the Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR (CAD Hedged) Index (collectively, the “**Solactive Indices**”) as a basis for the operation of the RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF, RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF and the RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF (collectively, the “**Bank Yield Index ETFs**”), respectively, and to use certain trademarks in connection with such RBC ETFs. The Solactive Index License Agreement may be amended or terminated without the consent of the unitholders of the Bank Yield Index ETFs. If the Solactive Index License Agreement is terminated for any reason, RBC GAM will no longer be able to operate the Bank Yield Index ETFs based on the applicable Index.

### MSCI – RBC Vision Women’s Leadership MSCI Canada Index ETF

RBC GAM entered into a master index license agreement for index based funds (as amended from time to time, the “**MSCI Index License Agreement**”) dated August 1, 2008, as amended on February 27, 2018 and January 1, 2022 with MSCI under which RBC GAM has the right, on and subject to the terms of the MSCI License Agreement, to use the MSCI Canada IMI Women’s Leadership Select Index as a basis for the operation of the RBC Vision Women’s Leadership MSCI Canada Index ETF, and to use certain trademarks in connection with the Index and the RBC Vision Women’s Leadership MSCI Canada Index ETF. The MSCI Index License Agreement may be amended or terminated without

the consent of the unitholders of the RBC Vision Women's Leadership MSCI Canada Index ETF. If the MSCI Index License Agreement is terminated for any reason, RBC GAM will no longer be able to operate the RBC Vision Women's Leadership MSCI Canada Index ETF based on the applicable Index.

## EXPERTS

Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt LLP, legal counsel to the RBC ETFs and RBC GAM, has provided certain legal opinions on the principal Canadian federal income tax considerations that apply to an investment in the Units by an individual resident in Canada. See "Income Tax Considerations". As of the date hereof, partners and associates of Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt LLP beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, less than 1% of the outstanding securities of the RBC ETFs.

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, Chartered Professional Accountants, the auditor of the RBC ETFs, has consented to the incorporation by reference of its report on the RBC ETFs dated December 9, 2021. PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP has confirmed that it is independent with respect to the RBC ETFs within the meaning of the Rules of Professional Conduct of the Institute of Chartered Professional Accountants of Ontario.

## EXEMPTIONS AND APPROVALS

Each RBC ETF has received exemptive relief from the Canadian securities regulatory authorities to permit the following practices:

- (a) to permit the redemption of less than the Prescribed Number of Units of an RBC ETF at a price equal to 95% of the Net Asset Value of the applicable Units on the effective date of redemption;
- (b) to relieve the RBC ETFs from the requirement that a prospectus contain a certificate of the underwriters;
- (c) to relieve the RBC ETFs from the requirement to include in the prospectus a statement respecting purchasers' statutory rights of withdrawal and remedies of rescission as prescribed in item 36.2 of Form 41-101F2 – *Information Required in an Investment Fund Prospectus*;
- (d) to enable the purchase by a unitholder of more than 20% of a class of Units of any RBC ETF through purchases on the TSX or the Neo Exchange, as the case may be, without regard to the takeover bid requirements of applicable Canadian securities legislation provided that any such unitholder, and any person acting jointly or in concert with the unitholder, undertakes to RBC GAM not to vote more than 20% of a class of Units of that RBC ETF at any meeting of unitholders;
- (e) to permit an RBC ETF to borrow cash for a period not longer than 45 days and, if required by the lender, provide a security interest over any of its portfolio assets as a temporary measure to fund the portion of any distributions payable to unitholders that represents amounts that have not yet been received by that RBC ETF and, in any event, does not exceed 5% of the net assets of such RBC ETF;
- (f) to permit an RBC ETF to purchase certain debt securities of a related issuer, provided that the purchase occurs in the secondary market, the debt security has a designated credit rating by a designated rating organization, and the price payable is not more than the ask price of the security determined as follows: (A) if the purchase occurs on a marketplace, in accordance with the requirements of the marketplace; and (B) if the purchase does not occur on a marketplace, (1) the price at which an independent arm's-length seller is willing to sell; or (2) the price quoted publicly by an independent marketplace or not more than the price quoted by at least one independent arm's-length party;
- (g) to permit an RBC ETF to purchase debt securities of a related issuer (other than asset-backed securities), with a term to maturity of 365 days or more, offered in the primary market (i.e., from the issuer) (an "offering"), provided that (i) the debt security has a designated rating by a designated rating organization; (ii) the size of the offering is at least \$100 million; (iii) at least two arm's-length purchasers collectively purchase at least 20% of the securities issued in the offering; (iv) following the purchase, the RBC ETF does not have more than 5% of its net assets invested in the debt securities of the issuer; (v) following the purchase, the RBC ETFs and certain other investment funds managed by RBC GAM collectively do not hold more than 20% of the securities issued in the offering; and (vi) the purchase price is no more than the lowest price paid by any arm's-length purchaser;
- (h) to permit an RBC ETF to purchase debt securities from or sell debt securities to a related party that is a principal dealer in the Canadian and/or the international debt securities market, provided that (i) the transaction occurs in the secondary market; (ii) the bid and ask price of the security must be determined by reference to a quote from an independent party if not publicly available; and (iii) a purchase must not be executed at a price higher than the ask price and a sale must not be executed at a price which is lower than the bid price;

- (i) to permit an RBC ETF to purchase debt securities (other than asset-backed commercial paper) in respect of which a related party has acted as underwriter notwithstanding that the debt securities do not have a designated rating by a designated rating organization, provided that: (i) if the securities are acquired in a distribution, (A) at least one underwriter acting as underwriter in the distribution is not a related dealer; (B) at least one purchaser who is independent and arm's-length to the RBC ETF and the related dealer must purchase at least 5% of the securities distributed under the distribution; (C) the price paid for the securities by the RBC ETF in the distribution shall be no higher than the lowest price paid by any of the arm's-length purchasers who participate in the distribution; and (D) the RBC ETF and any related funds for which RBC GAM or its affiliate or associate acts as manager and/or portfolio manager can collectively acquire no more than 50% of the securities distributed under the distribution in which a related dealer acts as underwriter; and (ii) if the securities are acquired in the 60-day period, (A) the ask price of the securities is readily available as provided in Commentary 7 to section 6.1 of NI 81-107; (B) the price paid for the securities by the RBC ETF is not higher than the available ask price of the security; and (C) the purchase is subject to market integrity requirements as defined in NI 81-107;
- (j) to permit an RBC ETF to purchase equity securities in respect of which a related party has acted as underwriter where a prospectus has not been filed, provided that: (i) the issuer is a reporting issuer in Canada and (ii) the conditions which apply to purchasers where a prospectus has been filed are complied with;
- (k) to permit an RBC ETF to purchase equity securities distributed in the United States and the United Kingdom, European Union, Switzerland, Norway, Australia, Hong Kong and Singapore (collectively, the "other jurisdictions") provided that: (i) any related party that is involved in the distribution is regulated in respect of its underwriting activities in Canada, the United States or such other jurisdictions, (ii) the securities issued in the distribution must be listed on a recognized exchange and if the securities are acquired during the 60-day period after the distribution they are acquired on a recognized exchange and (iii) the conditions which apply to the purchase of equity securities distributed in Canada in respect of which a related party has acted as underwriter are complied with;
- (l) to permit each RBC ETF to purchase securities of Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities pursuant to the UCITS IV Directive (2009/65/EC), which are listed on the London Stock Exchange and managed by BlackRock Asset Management Ireland Limited (each, a "UK Listed ETF"), provided that: (i) the purchase is made in accordance with the fundamental investment objectives of the RBC ETF, (ii) not more than 10% of the RBC ETF's Net Asset Value is invested in securities of a single UK Listed ETF, (iii) not more than 20% of the RBC ETF's Net Asset Value is invested in securities of UK Listed ETFs in aggregate, (iv) the UK Listed ETF is not a synthetic ETF, (v) the purchase otherwise complies with section 2.5 of NI 81-102 and (vi) the RBC ETF will not acquire any additional securities of a UK Listed ETF and shall dispose of any securities of a UK Listed ETF then held, in the event that the regulatory regime applicable to the UK Listed ETF is changed in any material way;
- (m) to permit each RBC ETF that has, or will have, a portion of its portfolio assets invested in securities which customarily settle on the third business day after the applicable trade date (i.e. on a T+3 basis) to settle primary market trades in Units (i.e. an exchange or redemption) within three business days after the applicable trade date rather than within two business days after the applicable trade date which is required under NI 81-102;
- (n) to permit the RBC ETFs to enter into and maintain a currency forward contract (an "FX Forward Contract") in which an RBC ETF delivers its currency in which it determines its net asset value (the "Base Currency") and receives another currency, without the requirement to comply with the cash cover requirements in section 2.8(1)(d) of NI 81-102, provided that (i) the use of FX Forward Contracts is consistent with the fundamental investment objectives and investment strategies of the applicable RBC ETF; (ii) an RBC ETF must not enter into an FX Forward Contract if, immediately after entering into an FX Forward Contract, the aggregate amount of an RBC ETF's Base Currency to be delivered under all FX Forward Contracts (the "Aggregate Amount") would exceed the value of the assets held by the RBC ETF that are denominated in its Base Currency (the "Base Currency Holdings"); and (iii) if an RBC ETF's Aggregate Amount exceeds at any time the value of its Base Currency Holdings, the RBC ETF must, as quickly as commercially reasonable, take all necessary steps to reduce the Aggregate Amount to an amount that does not exceed the value of its Base Currency Holdings; and
- (o) to permit an RBC ETF to purchase a Canadian or U.S. commercial mortgage ("Mortgage") from or sell a Mortgage to Royal Bank or another affiliate of RBC GAM ("RBC") from time to time provided that: (i) the Mortgage is valued by an independent and reputable firm that specializes in the valuation of commercial mortgages or that provides valuation services by professionals who are active members of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Business Valuators at a price determined in accordance with the provisions of section III(2)(2.4) of National Policy 29 *Mutual Funds Investing in Mortgages* ("NP 29") and (ii), if applicable, the RBC ETF values the Mortgage in its portfolio

in accordance with section III(2)(2.5) of NP 29 as if the RBC ETF were subject to NP 29 and provided further that: among other requirements, (iii) the purchase or sale (A) is consistent with the investment objective(s) of the RBC ETF, (B) is made in accordance with section 5.2(2) of NI 81-107 and (C) complies with sections 5.1 and 5.4 of NI 81-107, (iv) RBC GAM receives no remuneration with respect to the purchase or sale of a Mortgage and with respect to delivery, the only expenses incurred will be nominal administrative charges levied by the custodian, charges ordinarily incurred in transferring the Mortgages, if applicable, and any servicing fees, (v) no RBC ETF will purchase a Mortgage if after the purchase more than 10% of its Net Asset Value would consist of Mortgages purchased from RBC and (vi), if applicable, the financial statements of the RBC ETF present the Mortgage(s) at fair value as defined in IFRS 13 *Fair Value Measurement*.

The practices described in paragraphs (f) to (k) above must be carried out in accordance with NI 81-107 in respect of standing instructions of the IRC and reporting to securities regulatory authorities.

RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF has obtained exemptive relief from the securities regulatory authorities to permit the fund to purchase certain securities such that, immediately after the transaction, more than 10% of the fund's net assets would be invested in the securities of one issuer for the purposes of determining compliance with the concentration restriction in subsection 2.1(1) of NI 81-102, subject to certain conditions.

## OTHER MATERIAL FACTS

### Licensing and Trademark Matters

#### FTSE – FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices

The RBC Target Maturity Corporate Bond ETFs are not in any way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by FTSE International Limited (“**FTSE**”), FTSE Global Debt Capital Markets Inc. (“**FTSE GDCM**”), the London Stock Exchange Group companies (the “**LSEG**”) or its affiliates (together, the “**FTSE GDCM Licensor Parties**”) and the FTSE GDCM Licensor Parties do not make any warranty or representation whatsoever, expressly or impliedly, either as to the results to be obtained from the use of the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices and/or the figure at which the said FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices stands at any particular time on any particular day or otherwise. The FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices are compiled and calculated by FTSE GDCM and all copyright in the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices values and constituent lists vests in FTSE GDCM. None of the FTSE GDCM Licensor Parties shall be liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) to any person for any error in the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices and the FTSE GDCM Licensor Parties shall not be under any obligation to advise any person of any error therein.

All rights in the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices vest in FTSE GDCM. “**FTSE®**” is a registered trademark of the LSEG and is used by FTSE GDCM under licence in all countries except Canada and Taiwan. “**FTSE™**” is a trademark of FTSE and is used by FTSE GDCM under licence in Canada and Taiwan.

#### Solactive AG – Solactive Indices

Under the terms of the Solactive Index License Agreement with Solactive AG, RBC GAM has agreed to include the following language in this prospectus:

The Bank Yield Index ETFs are not sponsored, promoted, sold or supported in any other manner by Solactive AG nor does Solactive AG offer any express or implicit guarantee or assurance either with regard to the results of using the Solactive Canada Bank Yield Index, Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR Index and the Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR (CAD Hedged) Index (collectively, the “**Solactive Indices**”) respectively, and/or index trademark or the index price at any time or in any other respect. The Solactive Indices are calculated and published by Solactive AG. Solactive AG uses its best efforts to ensure that the Solactive Indices are calculated correctly. Irrespective of its obligations towards the Bank Yield Index ETFs, Solactive AG has no obligation to point out errors in the Solactive Indices to third parties, including but not limited to investors and/or financial intermediaries of the financial instrument. Neither publication of the Solactive Indices by Solactive AG nor the licensing of the Solactive Indices or index trademark for the purpose of use in connection with the financial instrument constitutes a recommendation by Solactive AG to invest capital in said financial instrument nor does it in any way represent an assurance or opinion of Solactive AG with regard to any investment in the Bank Yield Index ETFs.

### MSCI – MSCI Canada IMI Women’s Leadership Select Index

Under the terms of the Master Index License Agreement for Index Based Funds with MSCI, RBC GAM has agreed to include the following language in this prospectus:

THE RBC VISION WOMEN’S LEADERSHIP MSCI CANADA INDEX ETF IS NOT SPONSORED, ENDORSED, SOLD OR PROMOTED BY MORGAN STANLEY CAPITAL INTERNATIONAL INC. (“**MSCI**”). ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES, ANY OF ITS INFORMATION PROVIDERS OR ANY OTHER THIRD PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, COMPILING, COMPUTING OR CREATING THE MSCI CANADA IMI WOMEN’S LEADERSHIP SELECT INDEX (COLLECTIVELY, THE “**MSCI PARTIES**”). THE MSCI CANADA IMI WOMEN’S LEADERSHIP SELECT INDEX IS THE EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF MSCI. MSCI AND THE NAME OF THE MSCI CANADA IMI WOMEN’S LEADERSHIP SELECT INDEX IS A SERVICE MARK OF MSCI OR ITS AFFILIATES AND HAS BEEN LICENSED FOR USE FOR CERTAIN PURPOSES BY RBC GAM. NONE OF THE MSCI PARTIES MAKES ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO THE RBC VISION WOMEN’S LEADERSHIP MSCI CANADA INDEX ETF OR OWNERS OF THE RBC VISION WOMEN’S LEADERSHIP MSCI CANADA INDEX ETF OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY REGARDING THE ADVISABILITY OF INVESTING IN THE RBC VISION WOMEN’S LEADERSHIP MSCI CANADA INDEX ETF GENERALLY OR IN THE RBC VISION WOMEN’S LEADERSHIP MSCI CANADA INDEX ETF PARTICULARLY OR THE ABILITY OF THE MSCI CANADA IMI WOMEN’S LEADERSHIP SELECT INDEX TO TRACK CORRESPONDING STOCK MARKET PERFORMANCE. MSCI OR ITS AFFILIATES ARE THE LICENSORS OF CERTAIN TRADEMARKS, SERVICE MARKS AND TRADE NAMES AND OF THE MSCI CANADA IMI WOMEN’S LEADERSHIP SELECT INDEX WHICH IS DETERMINED, COMPOSED AND CALCULATED BY MSCI WITHOUT REGARD TO THE RBC VISION WOMEN’S LEADERSHIP MSCI CANADA INDEX ETF OR OWNERS OF THE RBC VISION WOMEN’S LEADERSHIP MSCI CANADA INDEX ETF OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY. NONE OF THE MSCI PARTIES HAVE ANY OBLIGATION TO TAKE THE NEEDS OF THE RBC VISION WOMEN’S LEADERSHIP MSCI CANADA INDEX ETF OR OWNERS OF THE RBC VISION WOMEN’S LEADERSHIP MSCI CANADA INDEX ETF OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY INTO CONSIDERATION IN DETERMINING, COMPOSING OR CALCULATING THE MSCI CANADA IMI WOMEN’S LEADERSHIP SELECT INDEX. NONE OF THE MSCI PARTIES ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR OR HAS PARTICIPATED IN THE DETERMINATION OR THE TIMING OF, PRICES AT, OR QUANTITIES OF THE RBC VISION WOMEN’S LEADERSHIP MSCI CANADA INDEX ETF TO BE ISSUED OR IN THE DETERMINATION OR CALCULATION OF THE EQUATION BY OR THE CONSIDERATION INTO WHICH THE RBC VISION WOMEN’S LEADERSHIP MSCI CANADA INDEX ETF IS REDEEMABLE. FURTHER, NONE OF THE MSCI PARTIES HAVE ANY OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY TO THE RBC VISION WOMEN’S LEADERSHIP MSCI CANADA INDEX ETF OR OWNERS OF THE RBC VISION WOMEN’S LEADERSHIP MSCI CANADA INDEX ETF OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATION, MARKETING OR OFFERING OF THE RBC VISION WOMEN’S LEADERSHIP MSCI CANADA INDEX ETF.

ALTHOUGH MSCI SHALL OBTAIN INFORMATION FOR INCLUSION IN OR FOR USE IN THE CALCULATION OF THE MSCI CANADA IMI WOMEN’S LEADERSHIP SELECT INDEX FROM SOURCES THAT MSCI CONSIDERS RELIABLE, NONE OF THE MSCI PARTIES WARRANTS OR GUARANTEES THE ORIGINALITY, ACCURACY AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF THE MSCI CANADA IMI WOMEN’S LEADERSHIP SELECT INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. NONE OF THE MSCI PARTIES MAKES ANY WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED BY THE RBC VISION WOMEN’S LEADERSHIP MSCI CANADA INDEX ETF, OWNERS OF THE RBC VISION WOMEN’S LEADERSHIP MSCI CANADA INDEX ETF, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY, FROM THE USE OF THE MSCI CANADA IMI WOMEN’S LEADERSHIP SELECT INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. NONE OF THE MSCI PARTIES SHALL HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS OR INTERRUPTIONS OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE MSCI CANADA IMI WOMEN’S LEADERSHIP SELECT INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. FURTHER, NONE OF THE MSCI PARTIES MAKES ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, AND MSCI PARTIES HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES OR MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WITH RESPECT TO THE MSCI CANADA IMI WOMEN’S LEADERSHIP SELECT INDEX AND ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN, WITHOUT LIMITING ANY OF THE FOREGOING, IN NO EVENT SHALL ANY OF THE MSCI PARTIES HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR ANY OTHER DAMAGES (INCLUDING LOST PROFITS) EVEN IF NOTIFIED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

No purchaser, seller or holder of this security, product or fund, or any other person or entity, should use or refer to any MSCI trade name, trademark or service mark to sponsor, endorse, market or promote this security without first contacting MSCI to determine whether MSCI’s permission is required. Under no circumstances may any person or entity claim any affiliation with MSCI without the prior written permission of MSCI.

## PURCHASERS' STATUTORY RIGHTS OF WITHDRAWAL AND RESCISSION

Securities legislation in certain of the provinces and territories of Canada provides purchasers with the right to withdraw from an agreement to purchase ETF securities within 48 hours after the receipt of a confirmation of a purchase of such securities. In several of the provinces and territories, the securities legislation further provides a purchaser with remedies for rescission or, in some jurisdictions, revisions of the price or damages if the prospectus and any amendment contains a misrepresentation, or for non-delivery of the ETF Facts, provided that the remedies for rescission, revisions of the price or damages are exercised by the purchaser within the time limit prescribed by the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory.

The purchaser should refer to the applicable provisions of the securities legislation of the province or territory for the particulars of these rights or consult with a legal advisor.

## DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

During the period in which the RBC ETFs are in continuous distribution, additional information will be available in:

- (a) the most recently filed comparative annual financial statements of the RBC ETFs, together with the accompanying report of the auditor;
- (b) any interim financial statements of the RBC ETFs filed after the most recently filed comparative annual financial statements of the RBC ETFs;
- (c) the most recently filed annual MRFP of the RBC ETFs;
- (d) any interim MRFP of the RBC ETFs filed after the most recently filed annual MRFP of the RBC ETFs; and
- (e) the most recently filed ETF Facts of each RBC ETF.

These documents are or will be incorporated by reference into this prospectus, which means that they legally form part of this prospectus just as if they were printed as part of this prospectus. These documents may be obtained upon request, at no cost, by calling 1-855-RBC-ETFs (722-3837), by emailing RBC GAM at [etfs.investments@rbc.com](mailto:etfs.investments@rbc.com) (English) or [fnb.investissements@rbc.com](mailto:fnb.investissements@rbc.com) (French) or by contacting a registered dealer. These documents and other information about the RBC ETFs are available from the RBC ETFs website at [www.rbcgam.com/regulatorydocuments](http://www.rbcgam.com/regulatorydocuments). These documents and other information about the RBC ETFs are also publicly available at [www.sedar.com](http://www.sedar.com). Any documents set forth above, if filed by an RBC ETF after the date of this prospectus and before the termination of distribution of such RBC ETF, are deemed to be incorporated by reference in this prospectus.

Any statement contained in a document incorporated by reference herein shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for purposes of this prospectus to the extent that a statement contained herein or in any other subsequently filed document that also is incorporated by reference herein modifies or supersedes that statement. The modifying or superseding statement need not state that it has modified or superseded a prior statement or includes any other information set forth in the document that it modifies or supersedes. The making of a modifying or superseding statement shall not be deemed an admission for any purposes that the modified or superseded statement, when made, constituted a misrepresentation, an untrue statement of material fact or an omission to state a material fact that is required to be stated or that is necessary to make a statement not misleading in light of the circumstances in which it was made. Any statement so modified or superseded shall not be deemed in its unmodified or superseded form to constitute a part of this prospectus.

**CERTIFICATE OF THE RBC ETFs, THE TRUSTEE,  
MANAGER AND PROMOTER**

This prospectus, together with the documents incorporated herein by reference, constitutes full, true and plain disclosure of all material facts relating to the securities offered by this prospectus as required by the securities legislation of British Columbia, Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Ontario, Quebec, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Newfoundland and Labrador, Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.

Dated: the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of April, 2022.

**RBC GLOBAL ASSET MANAGEMENT INC.  
as Trustee and Manager of the RBC ETFs**

*“Damon G. Williams”*  
Chief Executive Officer

*“Heidi Johnston”*  
Chief Financial Officer  
RBC GAM Funds

**On behalf of the Board of Directors of RBC Global Asset Management Inc.**

*“Douglas Coulter”*  
Director

*“Daniel E. Chornous”*  
Director

**RBC GLOBAL ASSET MANAGEMENT INC.  
as Promoter of the RBC ETFs**

*“Damon G. Williams”*  
Chief Executive Officer

This page is intentionally left blank.

RBC Global Asset Management Inc.  
P.O. Box 7500, Station A  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5W 1P9

Customer Service: 1-855-RBC-ETFs (722-3837)  
Dealer Services: 1-800-662-0652



**Global Asset  
Management**

The RBC ETFs are managed by RBC Global Asset Management Inc.

® / ™ Trademark(s) of Royal Bank of Canada. Used under licence.

© RBC Global Asset Management Inc. 2022

"iShares®" is a registered trademark of BlackRock, Inc., or its subsidiaries in the United States and elsewhere. Used under licence.

Printed in Canada  
109929 (04-2022)